Electric Power Annual 2001

March 2003

Energy Information Administration
Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels
U.S. Department of Energy
Washington, DC 20585

This report is available on the Web at: http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epa/epa_sum.html

This report was prepared by the Energy Information Administration, the independent statistical and analytical agency within the U.S. Department of Energy. The information contained herein should be attributed to the Energy Information Administration and should not be construed as advocating or reflecting any policy of the Department of Energy or any other organization.

Contacts

Questions regarding this report may be directed to:

Energy Information Administration, EI-53

Electric Power Division U.S. Department of Energy

1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.

Washington, D.C. 20585-0650

Questions of a general nature should be directed to:

Robert Schnapp (202/287-1787)

Director, Electric Power Division;

Internet e-mail: robert.schnapp@eia.doe.gov

Dr. Suraj P. Kanhouwa (202/287-1919)

Chief, Electric Market Assessment

Internet e-mail: suraj.kanhouwa@eia.doe.gov

Contributions to this report were provided by the following employees of the Electric Power Division (fax

number 202/287-1946):

Publication Coordinator:

Roger L. Sacquety (202/287-1745),

Internet e-mail: roger.sacquety@eia.doe.gov;

Lead Coordinators:

Elsie Bess (202/287-1730)

Internet e-mail: elsie.bess@eia.doe.gov;

Linda Bromley (202/287-1748)

Internet e-mail: linda.bromley@eia.doe.gov;

Dean Fennell (202/287-1744)

Internet e-mail: dean.fennell@eia.doe.gov;

Generation

Melvin E. Johnson (202/287-1754)

Internet e-mail: melvin e.johnson@eia.doe.gov;

Channele Carner (202/287-1928)

Internet e-mail: channele.carner@eia.doe.gov;

Capacity

Kenneth McClevey (202/287-1732)

Internet e-mail: kenneth.mcclevey@eia.doe.gov;

Betty Williams (202/287-1927)

Internet e-mail: betty.williams@eia.doe.gov;

Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins

John Makens (202/287-1749)

Internet e-mail: john.makens@eia.doe.gov;

Fuel

Melvin E. Johnson (202/287-1754)

Internet e-mail: melvin e.johnson@eia.doe.gov;

Channele Carner (202/287-1928)

Internet e-mail: channele.carner@eia.doe.gov;

Emissions

Natalie Ko (202/287-1957)

Internet e-mail: natalie.ko@eia.doe.gov;

Trade

Rodney Dunn (202/287-1676)

Internet e-mail: rodney.dunn@eia.doe.gov;

Retail Customers, Sales, and Revenue

Rodney Dunn (202/287-1676)

Internet e-mail: rodney.dunn@eia.doe.gov;

Revenue and Expense Statistics

Karen McDaniel (202/287-1754)

Internet e-mail: karen.mcdaniel@eia.doe.gov;

Demand-Side Management

Rodney Dunn (202/287-1676)

Internet e-mail: rodney.dunn@eia.doe.gov;

Quality

The Energy Information Administration is committed to quality products and quality service. To ensure that this report meets the highest standards for quality, please forward your comments or suggestions about this publication to Roger L. Sacquety at (202/287-1745), or Internet e-mail: roger.sacquety@eia.doe.gov.

For general inquiries about energy data, please contact the National Energy Information Center at (202/586-8800). Internet users may contact the center at: infoctr@eia.doe.gov.

Preface

The Electric Power Annual 2001 presents a summary of electric power industry statistics at the national level. The objective of the publication is to provide industry decisionmakers, government policymakers, analysts, and the general public with historical data that may be used in understanding U.S. electricity markets. The Electric Power Annual, is prepared by the Electric Power Division; Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels; Energy Information Administration (EIA); U.S. Department of Energy.

In the private sector, the majority of the users of the *Electric Power Annual*, are researchers, analysts, and individuals with policymaking and decision-making responsibilities in electric utility companies or other energy concerns. Other users include financial and investment institutions, economic development organizations, special interest groups, lobbyists, electric power associations, and the news media.

In the public sector, users include the U.S. Congress, Federal government agencies, State governments and public service commissions, and local governments.

Data in this report can be used in analytic studies to evaluate new legislation and are used by analysts, researchers, statisticians, and other professionals with regulatory, policy, and program responsibilities for Federal, State, and local governments.

The *Electric Power Annual*, presents an overview of the electric power industry in the United States and a summary of the key statistics for the reporting year. The chapters present information and data in each specific area: generation; capacity; demand, capacity resources, and capacity margins; emissions; trade; retail customers, sales, and revenues; revenue and expense statistics; and demand-side management. Monetary values in this publication are expressed in nominal terms.

Data published in the *Electric Power Annual*, are compiled from six forms filed annually by electric utilities and deregulated electric power producers with the EIA and five forms filed with other government organizations. The EIA forms are described in detail in the "Technical Notes."

Contents

| ectric Power Industry 2001: Year in Review | 1 |
|---|-----|
| apter 1. Generation | .11 |
| apter 2. Capacity | .15 |
| apter 3. Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins | .21 |
| apter 4. Fuel | .27 |
| apter 5. Emissions | .33 |
| apter 6. Trade | .35 |
| apter 7. Retail Customers, Sales, and Revenues | |
| apter 8. Revenue and Expense Statistics | .45 |
| apter 9. Demand-Side Management | |
| pendices | |
| A. Technical Notes | |
| B. Estimating and Presenting Power Sector Fuel Use | |
| ossary | .81 |

Tables

| | Page | es |
|------------|--|------|
| Table ES. | Electric Power Industry - Summary Statistics for the United States, 1990 through 2001 | 8 |
| Chapter 1. | Generation | .11 |
| Table 1.1. | Net Generation by Energy Source by Type of Producer, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 1.2. | Useful Thermal Output by Energy Source, by Combined Heat and Power Producers, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Chapter 2. | Capacity | 15 |
| Table 2.1. | Existing Net Summer Capacity by Energy Source and Producer Type, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 2.2. | Existing Capacity by Energy Source, 2001 | |
| Table 2.3. | Existing Capacity by Producer Type, 2001 | |
| Table 2.4. | Planned Nameplate Capacity Additions by Energy Source, 2002 through 2006 | |
| Table 2.5. | Planned Capacity Additions by Energy Source, 2002-2006 | 19 |
| Table 2.6. | Capacity Additions and Retirements by Energy Source, 2001 | 20 |
| Chapter 3. | Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins | .21 |
| Table 3.1. | Noncoincident Peak Load, Actual and Projected by North American Electric Reliability Council Region, 1997 through 2006 | 22 |
| Table 3.2. | Net Internal Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins by North American Electric Reliability Council Region, Summer, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 3.3. | Net Internal Demand, Actual or Planned Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins by North American Electric Reliability Council Region, Summer, 2001 through 2006 | |
| Table 3.4. | Net Internal Demand, Actual or Planned Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins by North American Electric Reliability Council Region, Winter, 2001 through 2006 | |
| Chantar 1 | Fuel | |
| Table 4.1. | Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Electricity Generation by Type of Power Producer, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 4.1. | Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Useful Thermal Output by Type of Combined Heat and Power Producer, 1990 | |
| Table 4.3. | through 2001 | |
| Table 4.3. | End-of-Year Stocks of Coal and Petroleum, by Type of Producer, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 4.4. | Receipts, Average Cost, and Quality of Fossil Fuels at Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 4.5. | Receipts and Quality of Coal Delivered to Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 4.7. | Average Quality of Fossil Fuels Burned at Electricity Generators, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Chanter 5 | Emissions | 33 |
| Table 5.1. | Emissions, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 5.2. | Number and Capacity of Fossil-Fueled Steam-Electric Generators with Environmental Equipment, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 5.3. | Average Flue Gas Desulfurization Costs, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Chapter 6. | Trade | 35 |
| Table 6.1. | Electric Power Industry - Purchases, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 6.2. | Electric Power Industry - Sales for Resale, 1990 through 2001 | 36 |
| Table 6.3. | Electric Power Industry - U.S. Electricity Imports from and Electricity Exports to Canada and Mexico, 1990 through 2001 | gh |
| Chanter 7 | Retail Customers, Sales, and Revenues | . 37 |
| Table 7.1. | Number of Ultimate Customers Served by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 7.2. | Retail Sales of Electricity to Ultimate Customers by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 7.3. | Revenue from Retail Sales of Electricity to Ultimate Customers by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 7.4. | Average Revenue per Kilowatthour from Retail Sales to Ultimate Customers by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001 | |

v

| Chapter 8. | Revenue and Expense Statistics | |
|-------------|--|--------|
| Table 8.1. | Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Investor-Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001 | 50 |
| Table 8.2. | Average Operating Expenses for Major U.S. Investor-Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001 | 50 |
| Table 8.3. | Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Publicly Owned Electric Utilities (With Generation Facilities), 19 | 90 |
| | through 2001 | |
| Table 8.4. | Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Publicly Owned Electric Utilities (Without Generation Facilities), | |
| | 1990 through 2001 | 51 |
| Table 8.5. | Revenue and Expense Statistics for U.S. Federally Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001 | 52 |
| Table 8.6. | Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Cooperative Borrower Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 200 |)1 .52 |
| Chapter 9. | Demand-Side Management | 53 |
| Table 9.1. | Demand-Side Management Actual Peak Load Reductions by Program Category, 1990 through 2001 | 54 |
| Table 9.2. | Demand-Side Management Program Annual Effects by Program Category, 1990 through 2001 | 54 |
| Table 9.3. | Demand-Side Management Program Incremental Effects by Program Category, 1990 through 2001 | 54 |
| Table 9.4. | Demand-Side Management Program Annual Effects by Sector, 1990 through 2001 | 55 |
| Table 9.5. | Demand-Side Management Program Incremental Effects by Sector, 1990 through 2001 | |
| Table 9.6. | Demand-Side Management Program Energy Savings, 1990 through 2001 | 56 |
| Table 9.7. | Demand-Side Management Program Direct and Indirect Costs, 1990 through 2001 | 56 |
| Appendices | S | 57 |
| Table A1. | Sulfur Dioxide, Nitrogen Oxide, and Carbon Dioxide Emission Factors | |
| Table A2. | Carbon Dioxide Emission Factors for Coal by Rank and State of Origin | |
| Table A3. | Sulfur Dioxide and Nitrogen Oxide Factors for Specific Fuels | |
| Table A4. | Nitrogen Oxide Reduction Factors | |
| Table A5. | Unit-of-Measure Equivalents | |
| | • | |
| Illustrati | ons | |
| Figure 1.1. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Net Generation by State, 2001 | 13 |
| Figure 2.1. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Existing Capacity by State, 2001 | |
| Figure 7.1. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Total Ultimate Customers by State, 2001 | |
| Figure 7.1. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Total Retail Sales by State, 2001 | |
| Figure 7.2. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Total Revenues by State, 2001 | |
| Figure 7.4. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Average Revenue per Kilowatthour by State, 2001 | |
| Figure 7.5. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Residential Average Revenue per Kilowatthour by State, 2001 | |
| Figure 7.6. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Commercial Average Revenue per Kilowatthour by State, 2001 | |
| Figure 7.7. | U.S. Electric Power Industry Industrial Average Revenue per Kilowatthour, 2001 | |

Electric Power Industry 2001: Year in Review

Introduction

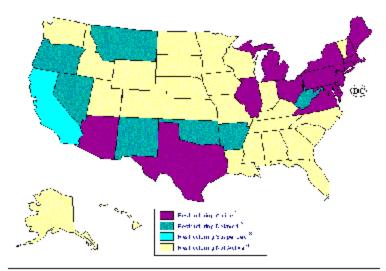
The pace of restructuring the electric power industry slowed significantly in 2001. Market volatility and associated price increases in California during the 2000-2001 period caused serious financial problems for the investor-owned electric utilities in the State. The financial turmoil was capped by the bankruptcy filing of Pacific Gas and Electric Company and the near bankruptcy of Southern California Edison Company.

As the creditworthiness of the investor owned electric utilities deteriorated, the State of California stepped in to buy power at high prices. This intervention created financial problems for the State and imposed burdens that are likely to last for a number of years in the future. In addition, electricity customers in the State will be required to pay rates that are significantly higher than those prevailing in the prior periods. As a result of the California situation, other States in the

Northwest also experienced varying degrees of economic impacts as power prices increased regionally.

The bankruptcy of Enron Corporation in the midst of allegations of financial improprieties contributed to charges that the power markets could be manipulated and that the regulatory authorities lacked the tools to monitor such abuses in a timely fashion. Overall, the above events have, at least temporarily, led to an erosion of confidence in the efficacy of competitive power markets. As a result, nearly half the States have adopted a go-slow approach. Others like New Mexico Oklahoma have delayed implementation. California, which spearheaded the movement toward deregulation, has stepped back. By the end of 2001, restructuring had either been delayed or suspended in 8 States that previously enacted legislation or issued regulatory orders for its implementation (Figure 1). Eighteen other States that had ongoing investigations either at the legislative or regulatory levels in the year reported no such activity in 2001.

Figure 1: Status of State Electric Utility Deregulation Activity, as of January 2002



¹These States have either enacted enabling legislation or issued a regulatory order to implement retail access. Retail access is either currently available to all or some customers or will soon be available. Some States are currently running pilot programs, and they will begin to implement retail access in the near future: Arizona, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Illinois, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Texas, and Virginia.

Source: Energy Information Administration.

²These States have either passed legislation or issued regulatory orders to delay implementing retail access: Arkansas, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Oregon. Although West Virginia passed legislation that approved the PSC's plan to restructure and implement retail access, the process is delayed until a bill for tax reform is enacted.

³The CPUC ordered suspension of direct retail access.

⁴These States have not enacted enabling legislation to restructure the electric power industry or implement retail access: Alabama, Alaska, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, North Carolina, North Dakota, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Utah, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin, and Wyoming.

As a result of the financial turmoil in the power sector, commitments and planning for new plants began to slow in 2001. Infrastructure investments including additions to transmission capability have not kept pace with increases in demand for power and trading requirements. These developments retard the growth of a fully competitive market for power.

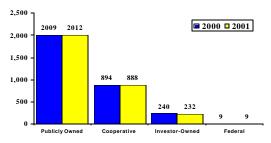
The electric power industry is and will continue to be in a state of flux in the foreseeable future. FERC's efforts to create a competitive market for power nationally will hinge on the critical support it receives from the States. Changes will continue to emerge albeit at a slower pace.

The following is a summary of statistics gathered on the U.S. electric power industry for 2001.

Industry Profile

The electric power industry in the United States is composed of traditional electric utilities, and nontraditional participants, including energy service providers, power marketers, and independent power producers (IPP). Electric utilities include investorowned electric utilities, municipal and State utilities, Federal electric utilities, and rural electric cooperatives. A utility is defined as a corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality aligned with distribution facilities for delivery of electric energy for use primarily by the public. In total, there are more than 3,100 electric utilities in the United States (Figure 2).

Figure 2: Composition of the Electric Utility Industry in the United States, 2001



Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

Historically, the most influential of these entities have been the vertically integrated investor-owned utility companies that provided generation, transmission, distribution, and retail energy services for all customers in a designated service territory. However, the industry has continued to change from this vertically integrated structure to a functionally unbundled industry with a competitive market for power generation. As a result, there were 128 active power marketers operating by the end of 2001.

Electric power that is sold to end users may be generated by electricity generators that are traditional electric utilities, by independent power producers, or by combined heat and power producers. An independent power producer is an entity defined as a corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality that owns or operates facilities for the generation of electricity for use primarily by the public, and is not an electric utility. Combined heat and power producers (typically industrial cogenerators) are plants designed to produce both heat and electricity from a single heat source. There are approximately 2,800 unregulated independent power producers or combined heat and power plants in the United States.

Generation

In 2001, the total U.S. net generation of electricity was 3,734 billion kilowatthours, 2-percent lower than 2000. This decrease is unusual in that net U.S. generation has historically increased from year to year. This is only the second time in over 50 years that there has been a decrease in net generation (Figure 3). Demand reductions caused by an economic slowdown explain somewhat corresponding declines in generation.

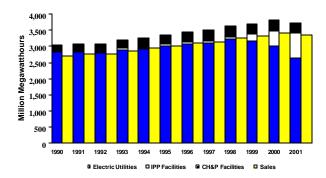
Because nuclear and coal units are typically operated as base load generators (the generating equipment normally operated to serve loads on an around-the-clock basis), they contribute a major share of electric generation. In 2001, coal plants accounted for 51 percent of generation and nuclear plants for 21 percent of generation for a total of 72 percent of power supply, although coal and nuclear plants provide just under 50 percent of total capacity.

In contrast, natural gas and petroleum units typically run in cycling (load-following) service or as peaking capacity for short periods of time to meet the highest daily loads. Consequently, natural gas and petroleum plants account for only 20 percent of generation, although they make up 38 percent of total capacity.

While net generation dropped for the industry overall, the independent power producers' share of net generation was up sharply in 2001. This is a result of both new plant construction by independent producers and plant divestitures by investor owned utilities. In contrast to IPP electric—only production, net generation

by combined heat and power producers has remained fairly constant from 1996 through 2001 at 8 to 9 percent of the total net generation.

Figure 3: Total Net Generation Compared to Total Retail Sales, 1990 through 2001



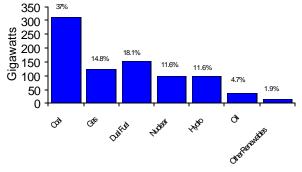
Sources: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report," and Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report."

Capacity

In 2001, total net summer generating capacity was 848 gigawatts, up 4.5 percent from the year 2000. Large increases in natural gas capacity, which increased by 31 percent to 126 gigawatts, drove most of this increase in capacity.

The total amount of U.S. net summer capacity for 2001 of coal-fired capacity is more than two times higher than the capacity for any other single energy source (Figure 4). However, most "dual fuel" generating plants consume natural gas most of the time and use oil as a back-up source. When the aggregate capacity of these dual fuel plants is added to the natural gas-only capacity, the total for natural gas has a 33-percent share of the total U.S. net summer capacity for 2001. The 2001 net summer capacity for "other renewables" fuel sources is dominated by biomass and municipal solid waste generating plants. Contributions by these sources increased 4 percent over the year 2000, resulting in an additional 608 MW of net summer capacity from this fuel source.

Figure 4: Share of U.S. Net Summer Capacity by Energy Source, Year-End 2001

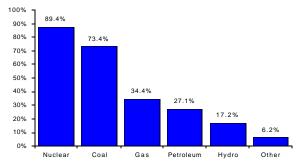


Note: Net Summer capacity of 0.2 percent from blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels is not included.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report."

The aggregate annual capacity factor is an index that shows the average production by a group of generating facilities as a percent of the maximum possible production over the year 2001. At year-end 2001, nuclear plant capacity factors were at 89.4 percent (Figure 5) and coal plant capacity factors were at 73.4 percent, consistent with base load operation. In contrast, gas and oil units had, respectively, capacity factors of only 34.4 percent and 27.1 percent, reflecting load-following and peaking operations. Hydroelectric generators had an average capacity factor of only 17.2 percent.

Figure 5: Average Capacity Factor by Energy Source, 2001

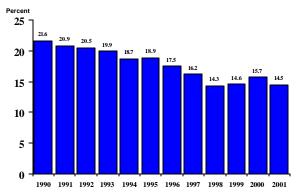


Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report."

Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins

Available Capacity Margin is defined as the difference between Available Resources and Net Internal Demand, expressed as a percent of Available Resources. This is the capacity available to cover random factors such as forecast outages of generating equipment, demand forecast errors, weather extremes, and capacity service schedule slippage. Variations from capacity margins in regional tables may exist due to differences in reporting methods for purchases and sales. Summer capacity margins in the contiguous United States declined over the past 12 years by over 7 percent. Despite a brief increase in 1999 and 2000, the downward trend has reemerged with nationwide capacity margins at 14.5 percent in 2001 (Figure 6). Although net internal demand has increased an average of 2 percent per year over the period from 1999 to 2001, capacity resources have only increased approximately 1 percent a year in the corresponding time period.

Figure 6: Summer Capacity Margins, Contiguous U.S., 1990-2001



Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-411, "Coordinated Balk Power Supply Program Report."

According to the North American Reliability Council (NERC), a reduction in capacity margins in 2001 is primarily due to variances in qualitative assumptions incorporated in the estimation process for that year. As drought-induced restrictions example, hydroelectric generating capacity in the Northwest and South played a critical role. Other influencing factors for the 2001 estimates include the then prevailing concerns with respect to the availability and adequacy of natural gas supplies and the higher-than-usual outages in the West and South. Attempts to secure suitable interconnection and transmission access agreements were frustrated in varying degrees by siting and permitting hurdles, difficulties in financing due to market uncertainties, and fuel supply adequacy issues.

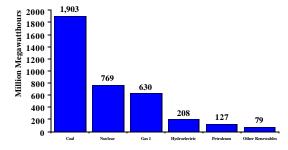
Fuel

Consumption of coal for electricity generation was down 2.2 percent from 2000, going from 995 to 973 million short tons in 2001. Use of petroleum for electricity generation increased 13.9 percent, going from 195 million barrels in 2000 to 222 million barrels in 2001. Consumption of natural and other gases used for electricity generation increased only 0.7 percent to 6 trillion cubic feet in 2001.

In 2001, the average cost of natural gas to electric utilities increased 4.3 percent and the average cost of coal increased 2.6 percent. However, these average prices do not reflect the extraordinary volatility in the spot markets for natural gas and coal in 2001. For example, the spot price for natural gas at the Henry Hub trading point exceeded 9.00 per million Btu in January 2001, but was under 3.00 per million Btu by Fall. Coal spot prices were also very high at the beginning of 2001 and moderated as the year progressed. The high price of spot market natural gas for much of the year may be one factor explaining why natural gas generation increased only slightly even as many new natural gas-fired plants entered commercial operation.

The total consumption of these fuels and others resulted in the production of 3,734 billion kilowatthours (Figure 7). Approximately 1,900 billion kilowatthours, over half of the total net generation, was produced by coal-fired generators. Nuclear and gasfired generation accounted for most of the balance with 21 and 17 percent, respectively, of the total net generation.

Figure 7: U.S. Net Generation by Energy Source, 2001



1 Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels resulting in net generation of 13,767 thousand megawatthours are not included.

An additional 4,254 thousand megawatthours, not shown here, were generated from "Other" energy sources.

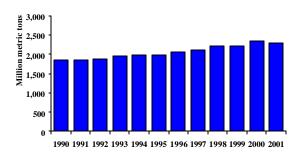
Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report."

Emissions

Electricity generators must adhere to rigorous environmental regulations in the United States. Many have invested billions of dollars in emissions reduction technologies to meet these requirements. Nonetheless, fossil fuel combustion continues to be the largest single source of industrial air emissions according to the United States Environmental Protection Agency¹.

Carbon dioxide emissions have continued to rise steadily since 1990 resulting in a 23-percent increase in 2001 over 1990 levels (Figure 8). On the other hand, nitrogen oxides have steadily decreased in the 1990-2000-time period, with 2001 levels 11-percent less than they were in 1990. Despite rising during 1996-1998 and 2001, sulfur dioxide emissions are 12-percent lower than they were in 1990.

Figure 8: Carbon Dioxide Emissions, 1990 – 2001



Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report."

Trade

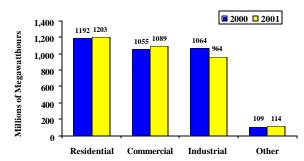
Restructuring of the industry has dramatically increased trade in some parts of the country. In 2001, purchases by electric utilities increased to 2,976 billion kilowatthours, a 32-percent increase over 2000 purchases of 2,250 billion kilowatthours.

Retail Customers, Sales, and Revenues

Total retail sales in 2001 were 3,370 million megawatthours, down slightly from the 2000 level of 3,421 million megawatthours. This represents an approximate decrease of 0.6 percent. Further examination shows the biggest decreases in retail sales occurred on the West Coast, as a result of California's electricity crisis.

Sales between the three major sectors are relatively well balanced in the United States. The residential sector, at 1,203 million megawatthours, is larger than the commercial sector or industrial sector by approximately 10 percent and 25 percent, respectively (Figure 9).

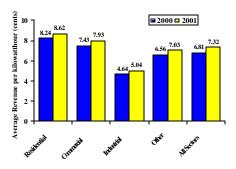
Figure 9: U.S. Total Electric Industry, Retail Sales to Ultimate Consumers by Sector, 2000 and 2001



Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

In 2001, annual revenues increased by 6 percent to 247 billion. As a consequence, average revenues, which reflect the average cost to consumers, were up by 7.5 percent to 7.32 cents per kWh (Figure 10).

Figure 10: U.S. Average Revenue, by Sector, 2000 and 2001



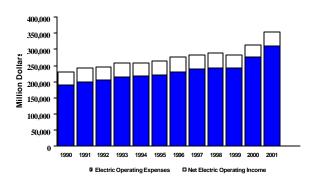
Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

¹ See the EPA website at http://www.epa.gov/ cleanenergy/impacts/impacts.htm#chart.

Revenue and Expense Statistics

In 2001, electric utility revenues once again surpassed 300 billion (Figure 11). Electric utility revenues and expenses for 2001 differed among the various utility ownership classes. Investor-owned utilities (IOUs), by far the largest ownership category, had increases in both total revenues and total operating expenses. IOU operating revenues were up by 14 percent to 268 billion, while operating expenses increased by 12 percent to 235 billion. Most of the increase in expenses could be attributed to increases in production costs and purchased power costs. Increased natural gas costs were a major cause of these increases.

Figure 11: Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001



Sources: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-412, "Annual Electric Industry Financial Report;" Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Form 1, "Annual Report of Major Electric Utilities, Licensees and Others;" Rural Utilities Services (RUS) Form 7, "Financial and Statistical Report;" and RUS Form 12, "Operating Report-Financial."

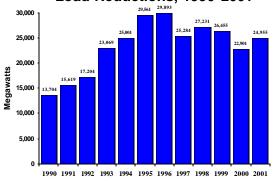
Financial results for the other utility ownership types differed sharply from those for IOUs. Revenues for publicly owned utilities were up by 16 percent to 48 billion, but expenses increased by approximately 20 percent to 43 billion. Most of this could be accounted for by the increased purchase power costs from 2000 to 2001.

Federal utility revenues increased by 14 percent to 12 billion, while operating expenses increased by 20 percent to 10 billion. Most stable were the financial results for cooperatively owned electric utilities (cooperatives). Cooperatives reported annual revenue increases of 3 percent to 26 billion, with expenses increasing by only 3 percent to 24 billion. The cooperatives' costs and revenues were largely insulated from market changes as a result of long-term contracts.

Demand-Side Management

In 2001, the total peak-load reductions from demandside management (DSM) in 2001 were 24,955 megawatts, up 9 percent from 2000, and down 6 percent from 1999 (Figure 12). There has been a clear and steady decline in peak-load reduction from DSM measures since 1996. This may reflect a reduced emphasis on integrated resource planning at State regulatory commissions as the resource planning process has become fragmented.

Figure 12: Demand-Side Management Peak Load Reductions, 1990-2001



Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

EIA Electric Industry Data Collection

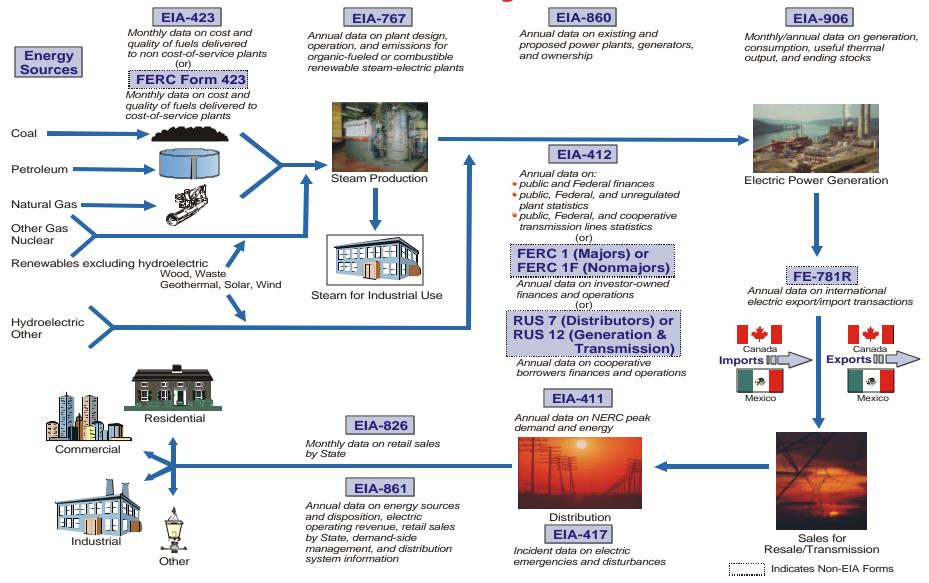


Table ES. Electric Power Industry - Summary Statistics for the United States, 1990 through 2001

| Table ES. Electric Power | Indust | try - S | umma | ry Sta | tistics | for the | e Unite | ed Stat | ies, 199 | <u> 10 thr</u> | ough 2 | .001 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Description | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
| Net Generation (thousand megawatthour | rs) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coal ¹ | 1,903,380 | | | | 1,845,016 | | | | 1,690,070 | | 1,590,623 | |
| Petroleum ² | 127,629 | 111,221 | 118,061 | 128,800 | 92,555 | 81,411 | 74,554 | 105,901 | 112,788 | 100,154 | 119,752 | 126,621 |
| Natural Gas Other Gases ³ | 629,201 13,767 | 601,038 13,955 | 556,396 14,126 | 531,257 13,492 | 479,399 13,351 | 455,056 14,356 | 496,058 13,870 | 460,219 13,319 | 414,927 12,956 | 404,074 13,270 | 381,553 11,336 | 372,765 10,383 |
| Nuclear | 768,826 | 753,893 | 728,254 | 673,702 | 628,644 | 674,729 | 673,402 | 640,440 | 610,291 | 618,776 | 612,565 | 576,862 |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ | 207,548 | 270,034 | 313,439 | 318,868 | 352,413 | 344,074 | 308,108 | 256,748 | 276,458 | 248,911 | 284,453 | 289,358 |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 78,916 | 80,906 | 79,423 | 77,088 | 77,183 | 75,796 | 73,965 | 76,535 | 76,213 | 73,770 | 68,779 | 64,372 |
| Other ⁶ | 4,254 | 4,794 | 4,024 3,694,810 | 3,571 | 3,612 | 3,571 | 4,104 | 3,667 | 3,487 | 3,720 | 4,739 3,073,799 | 3,616 |
| All Energy Sources Net Summer Generating Capacity (mega | | 3,002,103 | 3,094,010 | 3,020,293 | 3,492,172 | 3,444,100 | 3,333,407 | 3,241,322 | 3,197,191 | 3,003,002 | 3,073,799 | 3,037,900 |
| Coal ¹ | 314,230 | 315,114 | 315,496 | 315,786 | 313,624 | 313,382 | 311,386 | 311,415 | 310,148 | 309,372 | 307,438 | 307,361 |
| Petroleum ² Only | 39,714 | 35,890 | 35,587 | 40,399 | 43,202 | 43,585 | 43,708 | 42,695 | 44,019 | 45,642 | 47,296 | 48,994 |
| Natural Gas Only | 125,798 | 95,705 | 73,562 | 75,772 | 76,348 | 74,498 | 75,438 | 70,685 | 65,523 | 60,736 | 60,836 | 56,194 |
| Dual Fired Other Gases ³ | 153,482 1,670 | 149,833 2,342 | 146,039 1,909 | 130,399 1,520 | 129,384 1,525 | 128,570 1,664 | 121,958 1,661 | 123,110 2,093 | 120,157 1,931 | 118,913 2,069 | 113,725 2,103 | 113,582 1,641 |
| Nuclear | 98,159 | 97,860 | 97,411 | 97,070 | 99,716 | 100,784 | 99,515 | 99,148 | 99,041 | 98,985 | 99,589 | 99,624 |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ Other Renewables ⁵ | 98,580 | 98,881 | 98,958 | 98,669 | 98,725 | 97,548 | 99,948 | 99,249 | 98,557 | 95,962 | 94,450 | 93,385 |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 16,180 | 15,572 | 15,942 | 15,444 | 15,351 | 15,309 | 15,300 | 15,021 | 14,656 | 14,281 | 13,895 | 12,840 |
| Other ⁶ | 440 848,254 | 523 811,719 | 1,023 785,927 | 810 775,868 | 774 778,649 | 550 775,890 | 550 769,463 | 550 763,967 | 550 754,582 | 545 746,507 | 539 739,870 | 501 734,122 |
| All Energy Sources Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capa | | | | 775,000 | 770,042 | 775,650 | 702,403 | 705,707 | 754,502 | 740,507 | 155,010 | 754,122 |
| Net Internal Demand (megawatts) | 674,833 | 680,941 | 653,857 | 638,086 | 618,389 | 602,438 | 589,860 | 578,640 | 565,041 | 554,462 | 547,946 | 538,824 |
| Capacity Resources (megawatts) | 788,990 | 808,054 | 765,744 | 744,670 | 737,855 | 730,376 | 727,481 | 711,583 | 705,360 | 697,432 | 692,337 | 687,341 |
| Capacity Margins (percent) | 14.5 | 15.7 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 162 | 17.5 | 18.9 | 18.7 | 19.9 | 20.5 | 20.9 | 21.6 |
| Fuel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Elect | ricity Gen | eration | 0.40.000 | 046.205 | 021.040 | 007.200 | 060.504 | 040.704 | 040.150 | 005 140 | 702 | 500 A55 |
| Coal (thousand tons) 1 | 973,076 222,294 | 994,933 195,228 | 949,802 207,871 | 946,295 222,640 | 931,949 159,715 | 907,209 144,626 | 860,594 132,578 | 848,796 183,618 | 842,153 192,462 | 805,140 172,241 | 793,666 203,669 | 792,457 218,997 |
| Petroleum (thousand barrels) ² Natural Gas (millions of cubic feet) | | 5.691.481 | | 5,081,384 | | 4,312,458 | 4,737,871 | 4,367,148 | 3,928,653 | | 3,764,778 | |
| Other Gases (millions of cubic feet) ³ | 515,707 | 551,355 | 600,070 | 503,292 | 519,581 | 998,556 | 844,741 | 727,389 | 758,648 | 716,587 | 616,179 | 632,328 |
| Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Theri | nal Outpu | | | | | ities | | | | | | |
| Coal (thousand tons) 1 | 19,949 | 20,466 | 20,373 | 20,320 | 21,005 | 20,806 | 20,418 | 20,609 | 19,750 | 19,372 | 18,458 | 19,081 |
| Petroleum (thousand barrels) 2 | 20,379 977,823 | 22,266 985,263 | 26,822 982,958 | 28,845 949,106 | 28,802 868,569 | 27,873 865,774 | 25,562 834,382 | 27,929 784,015 | 26,394 733,584 | 24,077 717,860 | 23,039 663,963 | 26,002 654,749 |
| Natural Gas (millions of cubic feet) Other Gases (millions of cubic feet) ³ | 663,977 | 902,345 | 873,137 | 841,769 | 839,718 | 809,558 | 654,799 | 793,898 | 831,806 | 849,446 | 750,704 | 809,773 |
| Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Electronic | ricity Gen | eration a | nd Useful | Thermal | Output | | | | | | | |
| Coal (thousand tons) 1 | 993,025 | 1,015,398 | 970,175 | 966,615 | 952,955 | 928,015 | 881,012 | 869,405 | 861,904 | 824,512 | 812,124 | 811,538 |
| Petroleum (thousand barrels) 2 | 242,673 | 217,494 | 234,694 6,304,942 | 251,486 | 188,517 5,433,338 | 172,499 5,178,232 | 158,140 5,572,253 | 211,547 5,151,163 | 218,855 4,662,236 | 196,318 4,617,578 | 226,708 4,428,742 | 244,998 |
| Natural Gas (millions of cubic feet) Other Gases (millions of cubic feet) ³ | | | 1,473,207 | | 1,359,299 | | | 1,521,287 | 1,590,454 | | 1,366,884 | |
| Stocks at Electricity Generators (year | | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, | -,, |
| Coal (thousand tons) 1 | 140,583 | 103,440 | 142,846 | 120,501 | 98,826 | 114,623 | 126,304 | 126,897 | 111,341 | 154,130 | 157,876 | 156,166 |
| Petroleum (millions of cubic feet) ² | 59,214 | 41,956 | 55,254 | 56,591 | 51,138 | 48,146 | 50,821 | 63,333 | 62,890 | 72,183 | 75,343 | 83,970 |
| Receipts of Fuel at Electricity Generat | | 700.074 | 000 222 | 020 440 | 000 500 | 0.62.701 | 024.040 | 021 020 | 7.00 1.50 | 775.062 | 760.022 | 70 c co7 |
| Coal (thousand tons) 1 | 762,815 124,618 | 790,274 108,272 | 908,232 145,939 | 929,448 181,276 | 880,588 128,749 | 862,701 113,678 | 826,860 89,908 | 831,929 149,258 | 769,152 154,144 | 775,963 147,825 | 769,923 172,051 | 786,627 212,118 |
| Petroleum (thousand barrels) ² Natural Gas (millions of cubic feet) | | | 2,809,455 | | | | | | | | 2,630,818 | |
| Cost of Fuel at Electricity Generators | | | | , , | , , | , , | , -,- | , ., | , ,- | , , | , ,- | , , , , , , , , |
| Coal (thousand tons) 1 | 123.1 | 120.0 | 121.6 | 125.2 | 127.3 | 128.9 | 131.8 | 135.5 | 138.5 | 141.2 | 144.7 | 145.5 |
| Petroleum (thousand barrels) 2 | 389.5 448.6 | 442.0 430.2 | 250.8 257.4 | 212.3 238.1 | 286.3 276.0 | 314.2 264.1 | 266.7 198.4 | 248.1 223.0 | 242.7 256.0 | 254.7 232.8 | 254.6 215.3 | 338.1 232.1 |
| Natural Gas (millions of cubic feet) Emissions (thousand metric tons) | 446.0 | 430.2 | 237.4 | 230.1 | 270.0 | 204.1 | 190.4 | 223.0 | 230.0 | 232.0 | 213.3 | 232.1 |
| Carbon Dioxide (CO ₂) | 2,290,045 | 2.327.868 | 2,222,525 | 2,209,983 | 2.123.263 | 2.058,980 | 1.985,162 | 1.970.581 | 1,945,346 | 1.865,680 | 1,851,086 | 1.853,975 |
| Sulfur Dioxide (SO ₂) | 13,038 | 10,678 | 11,791 | 12,534 | 12,484 | 12,125 | 11,469 | 13,721 | 14,246 | 14,337 | 14,604 | 14,779 |
| Nitrogen Oxides (NO _X) | 6,118 | 5,191 | 5,549 | 5,999 | 6,085 | 6,137 | 5,908 | 6,732 | 6,927 | 6,717 | 6,816 | 6,887 |
| Trade (megawatthours) ⁸ | 2.074.251 | 0.245.540 | 2.020.060 | 2.020.522 | 1.066.445 | 1 707 720 | 1 (17 717 | 1 500 000 | 1 402 272 | 1.205.500 | 1 240 502 | 1 101 222 |
| Purchases ⁹ | | | | | | | | | | | 1,340,593 1,250,314 | |
| Sales for Resale ⁹ International Imports and Exports (thou | | | | 1,714,710 | 1,030,339 | 1,030,090 | 1,493,013 | 1,367,700 | 1,367,137 | 1,204,2/3 | 1,230,314 | 1,113,940 |
| Imports | 38,478 | 48,879 | 42,923 | 39,525 | 43,031 | 43,497 | 42,854 | 46,833 | 31,358 | 28,247 | 21,931 | 18,445 |
| Exports | 18,173 | 14,829 | 14,000 | 13,229 | 8,974 | 3,302 | 3,623 | 2,010 | 3,541 | 2,827 | 2,305 | 16,134 |
| Retail Sales and Revenue Data – Bundled | d and Unb | undled | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Ultimate Customers (thousar | | | | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 105 | 100 | 05 | 00.5- | 0= |
| Residential | 114,318 | 111,718 | 110,383 | 109,048 | 107,066 | 105,343 | 103,917 | 102,321 | 100,860 | 99,513 | 98,296 | 97,095 |
| Commercial | 14,940 574 | 14,349 527 | 14,074 553 | 13,887 540 | 13,542 563 | 13,181 586 | 12,949 581 | 12,733 584 | 12,526 553 | 12,367 548 | 12,179 518 | 12,082 525 |
| Other ¹⁰ | 1,008 | 974 | 935 | 933 | 952 | 894 | 882 | 851 | 795 | 858 | 887 | 859 |
| All Sectors | 130,840 | 127,568 | 125,945 | 124,408 | 122,123 | 120,004 | 118,330 | 116,489 | 114,735 | 113,286 | 111,880 | 110,561 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

See end of table for Notes and Sources.

Table ES. Electric Power Industry - Summary Statistics for the United States, 1990 through 2001 (Continued)

| (Continued) | | | 1000 | 1000 | | 1001 | | | | | 1001 | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Description | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
| Retail Sales and Revenue Data - Bundle | d and Unb | undled (| Continued | l) | | | | | | | | |
| Sales to Ultimate Customers (thousand n | negawatth | ours) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | | | 1,144,923 | 1,130,109 | 1,075,880 | 1,082,512 | 1,042,501 | 1,008,482 | 994,781 | 935,939 | 955,417 | 924,019 |
| Commercial | 1,089,154 | 1,055,232 | 1,001,996 | 979,401 | 928,633 | 887,445 | 862,685 | 820,269 | 794,573 | 761,271 | 765,664 | 751,027 |
| Industrial | 964,224 | 1,064,239 | 1,058,217 | 1,051,203 | 1,038,197 | 1,033,631 | 1,012,693 | 1,007,981 | 977,164 | 972,714 | 946,583 | 945,522 |
| Other | 113,756 | 109,496 | 106,952 | 103,518 | 102,901 | 97,539 | 95,407 | 97,830 | 94,944 | 93,442 | 94,339 | 91,988 |
| All Sectors | 3,369,782 | 3,421,414 | 3,312,087 | 3,264,231 | 3,145,610 | 3,101,127 | 3,013,287 | 2,934,563 | 2,861,462 | 2,763,365 | 2,762,003 | 2,712,555 |
| Revenue From Ultimate Customers (mil | lion dollar | s) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 103,671 | 98,209 | 93,483 | 93,360 | 90,704 | 90,503 | 87,610 | 84,552 | 82,814 | 76,848 | 76,828 | 72,378 |
| Commercial | 86,354 | 78,405 | 72,771 | 72,575 | 70,497 | 67,829 | 66,365 | 63,396 | 61,521 | 58,343 | 57,655 | 55,117 |
| Industrial | 48,573 | 49,369 | 46,846 | 47,050 | 47,023 | 47,536 | 47,175 | 48,069 | 47,357 | 46,993 | 45,737 | 44,857 |
| Other | 7,999 | 7,179 | 6,796 | 6,863 | 7,110 | 6,741 | 6,567 | 6,689 | 6,528 | 6,296 | 6,138 | 5,891 |
| All Sectors | 246,597 | 233,163 | 219,896 | 219,848 | 215,334 | 212,609 | 207,717 | 202,706 | 198,220 | 188,480 | 186,359 | 178,243 |
| Average Re venue per Kilowatthour (cen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 8.62 | 8.24 | 8.16 | 8.26 | 8.43 | 8.36 | 8.40 | 8.38 | 8.32 | 8.21 | 8.04 | 7.83 |
| Commercial | 7.93 | 7.43 | 7.26 | 7.41 | 7.59 | 7.64 | 7.69 | 7.73 | 7.74 | 7.66 | 7.53 | 7.34 |
| Industrial | 5.04 7.03 | 4.64 | 4.43 6.35 | 4.48 | 4.53 6.91 | 4.60 6.91 | 4.66 6.88 | 4.77 6.84 | 4.85 6.88 | 4.83 6.74 | 4.83 6.51 | 4.74 6.40 |
| Other | 7.03 | 6.56 6.81 | 6.64 | 6.63 6.74 | 6.85 | 6.86 | 6.89 | 6.84 | 6.93 | 6.82 | 6.75 | 6.57 |
| All Sectors | | 0.81 | 0.04 | 0.74 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 0.89 | 0.91 | 0.93 | 0.82 | 0.73 | 0.37 |
| Revenue and Expense Statistics (Million | dollars)11 | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Major Investor Owned | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Utility Operating Revenues | 267,525 | 235,336 | 214,160 | 218,175 | 215,083 | 207,459 | 199,967 | 196,282 | 193,638 | 185,493 | 182,451 | 173,000 |
| Utility Operating Expenses | 235,198 | 210,324 | 182,258 | 186,498 | 182,796 | 173,920 | 165,321 | 164,207 | 161,908 | 153,682 | 150,362 | 142,471 |
| Net Utility Operating Income | 32,327 | 25,012 | 31,902 | 31,677 | 32,286 | 33,539 | 34,646 | 32,074 | 31,730 | 31,811 | 32,089 | 30,529 |
| Major Publicly Owned (with Generation | Facilities) |)12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 38,028 | 31,843 | 26,767 | 26,155 | 25,397 | 24,207 | 23,473 | 23,267 | 22,522 | 21,686 | 21,083 | 20,470 |
| Operating Expenses | 32,811 | 26,244 | 21,274 | 20,880 | 20,425 | 19,084 | 18,959 | 18,649 | 18,162 | 17,191 | 16,887 | 16,461 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 5,217 | 5,598 | 5,493 | 5,275 | 4,972 | 5,123 | 4,514 | 4,618 | 4,360 | 4,496 | 4,196 | 4,010 |
| Major Publicly Owned (without General | tion Facili | ties)12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 10,417 | 9,904 | 9,354 | 8,790 | 8,586 | 8,582 | 8,435 | 7,996 | 7,523 | 7,247 | 7,120 | 6,979 |
| Operating Expenses | 9,820 | 9,355 | 8,737 | 8,245 | 8,033 | 8,123 | 7,979 | 7,567 | 7,063 | 6,844 | 6,860 | 6,741 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 597 | 549 | 617 | 545 | 552 | 459 | 457 | 429 | 460 | 404 | 260 | 238 |
| Major Federally Owned | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 12,136 | 10,685 | 10,186 | 9,780 | 8,833 | 9,082 | 8,743 | 8,552 | 8,141 | 7,872 | 8,194 | 8,197 |
| Operating Expenses | 9,785 | 8,139 | 7,775 | 7,099 | 5,999 | 6,390 | 6,162 | 6,303 | 6,056 | 5,883 | 5,288 | 5,428 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 2,352 | 2,546 | 2,411 | 2,681 | 2,834 | 2,692 | 2,581 | 2,249 | 2,085 | 1,989 | 2,906 | 2,769 |
| Major Cooperative Borrower Owned | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 26,402 | 25,629 | 23,824 | 23,988 | 23,321 | 24,424 | 24,609 | 23,777 | 24,873 | 23,325 | 22,784 | 22,226 |
| Operating Expenses | 23,714 | 22,982 | 21,283 | 21,223 | 20,715 | 23,149 | 21,741 | 20,993 | 21,675 | 20,353 | 19,887 | 19,169 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 2,688 | 2,647 | 2,541 | 2,764 | 2,606 | 2,872 | 2,868 | 2,784 | 3,197 | 2,973 | 2,897 | 3,057 |
| Demand-Side Management (DSM) Data | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual Peak Load Reductions (megawat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Actual Peak Load Reduction 13 | 24,955 | 22,901 | 26,455 | 27,231 | 25,284 | 29,893 | 29,561 | 25,001 | 23,069 | 17,204 | 15,619 | 13,704 |
| DSM Energy Savings (thousand megawa | tthours) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency | 52,946 | 52,827 | 49,691 | 48,775 | 55,453 | 59,853 | 55,328 | 49,720 | 41,119 | 31,779 | NA | NA |
| Load Management | 1,816 | 875 | 872 | 392 | 953 | 1,989 | 2,093 | 2,763 | 4,175 | 4,114 | NA | NA |
| DSM Cost (thousand dollars) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cost 14 | 1,639,424 | 1,564,901 | 1,423,644 | 1,420,920 | 1,636,020 | 1,902,197 | 2,421,284 | 2,715,657 | 2,743,533 | 2,348,094 | 1,803,773 | 1,177,457 |
| | - | - | | - | | | | - | | - | - | |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

NA = Not available.

Notes: See Glossary for definitions. See Technical Notes for the methodology used to convert short tons to metric tons. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Sources: Form EIA-411, "Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program;" Form EIA-412, "Annual Electric Industry Financial Report;" EIA-767, "Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report;" Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report;" Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report;" Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report;" and predecessor forms. Federal Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 1, "Annual Report of Major Utilities, Licensees and Others;" FERC Form 1-F, "Annual Report for Nonmajor Public Utilities and Licensees;" FERC Form 423, "Monthly Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants Report," and predecessor forms; Rural Utility Services (RUS) Form 7, "Operating Report;" RUS Form 12, "Operating Report;" Imports and Exports: Mexico data - DOE, Fossil Fuels, Office of Fuels Programs, Form FE-781R, "Annual Report of International Electrical Export/Import Data": Canada data - Natural Energy Board of Canada (metered energy firm and interruptible).

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Conventional hydroelectric power and hydroelectric pumped storage facility production minus energy used for pumping.

⁵ Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomass, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy, and wind.

⁶ Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies

Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, and lignite, excludes waste coal.

⁸ Alaska and Hawaii are not included.

⁹ The 2001 data for unregulated entities are not available.

¹⁰ Includes miscellaneous sales, such as sales for public street and highway lighting, other sales to public authorities, sales to railroads and railways, and interdepartmental sales.

¹¹ Unless otherwise noted, all "dollars" are nominal dollars.

¹² The 1998-2001 data represent those utilities meeting a threshold of 150 million kilowatthours sales to ultimate customers and/or 150 million kilowatthours of sales for resale for the two previous years. The 1990-1997 data represent those utilities meeting a threshold of 120 million kilowatthours sales to ultimate customers and/or 120 million kilowatthours of sales for resale for the 2 previous years.

¹³ Actual reduction in annual peak load achieved by all program participants during the reporting year, at the time of annual peak load, as opposed to the installed peak load reduction capability.

capability.

14 Sum of the total incurred direct and indirect utility costs for the year. Utility costs reflect the total cash expenditures for the year, in nominal dollars, that flows out to support demand-side management programs.

Chapter 1. Generation

Net Generation by Energy Source by Type of Producer, 1990 through 2001 **Table 1.1.** (Thousand Megawatthours)

| Period | Coal ¹ | Petroleum ² | Natural Gas | Other Gases ³ | Nuclear | Hydro- electric ⁴ | Other Renewables ⁵ | Other ⁶ | Total |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Total Electric Power | Industry | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 1,594011 | 126,621 | 372,765 | 10,383 | 576,862 | 289,358 | 64,372 | 3,616 | 3,037,988 |
| 1991 1992 | 1,590,623 1,621,206 | 119,752 100,154 | 381,553 404,074 | 11,336 13,270 | 612,565 618,776 | 284,453 248,911 | 68,779 73,770 | 4,739 3,720 | 3,073,799 3,083,882 |
| 1993 | 1,690,070 | 112,788 | 414,927 | 12,956 | 610,291 | 276,458 | 76,213 | 3,487 | 3,197,191 |
| 1994 | 1,690,694 | 105,901 | 460,219 | 13,319 | 640,440 | 256,748 | 76,535 | 3,667 | 3,247,522 |
| 1995 1996 | 1,709,426 1,795,196 | 74,554 81,411 | 496,058 455,056 | 13,870 14,356 | 673,402 674,729 | 308,108 344,074 | 73,965 75,796 | 4,104 3,571 | 3,353,487 3,444,188 |
| 1997 | 1,845,016 | 92,555 | 479,399 | 13,351 | 628,644 | 352,413 | 77,183 | 3,612 | 3,492,172 |
| 1998 | 1,873,516 | 128,800 | 531,257 | 13,492 | 673,702 | 318,868 | 77,088 | 3,571 | 3,620,295 |
| 1999 2000 | 1,881,087 1,966,265 | 118,061 111,221 | 556,396 601,038 | 14,126 13,955 | 728,254 753,893 | 313,439 270,034 | 79,423 80,906 | 4,024 4,794 | 3,694,810 3,802,105 |
| 2001 | 1,903,380 | 127,629 | 629,201 | 13,767 | 768,826 | 207,548 | 78,916 | 4,254 | 3,733,521 |
| Electricity Generate | | | 264,000 | 0 | 57.4.042 | 270.026 | 10.651 | 0 | 2 000 151 |
| 1990 1991 | 1,559,606 1,551,167 | 117,017 111,463 | 264,089 264,172 | 0 | 576,862 612,565 | 279,926 275,519 | 10,651 10,137 | 0 | 2,808,151 2,825,023 |
| 1992 | 1,575,895 | 88,916 | 263,872 | ő | 618,776 | 239,559 | 10,200 | ŏ | 2,797,219 |
| 1993 | 1,639,151 | 99,539 | 258,915 | 0 | 610,291 | 265,063 | 9,565 | 0 | 2,882,525 |
| 1994 | 1,635,493 1,652,914 | 91,039 60,844 | 291,115 307,306 | 0 | 640,440 673,402 | 243,693 293,653 | 8,933 6,409 | 0 | 2,910,712 2,994,529 |
| 1995 1996 | 1,737,453 | 67,346 | 262,730 | 0 | 674,729 | 327,970 | 7,214 | ő | 3,077,442 |
| 1997 | 1,787,806 | 77,753 | 283,625 | 0 | 628,644 | 337,234 | 7,462 | 0 | 3,122,523 |
| 1998 | 1,807,480 1,767,679 | 110,158 86,929 | 309,222 296,381 | 0 | 673,702 725,036 | 304,403 293,932 | 7,206 3,716 | 0 | 3,212,171 3,173,674 |
| 1999 2000 | 1,696,619 | 72,180 | 290,715 | 0 | 705,433 | 248,195 | 2.241 | 0 | 3,015,383 |
| 2001 | 1,560,146 | 78,919 | 264,434 | 0 | 534,207 | 190,105 | 2,152 | 0 | 2,629,962 |
| Electricity Generate | ors, Independe 556 | | 589 | * | | 6,319 | 23,878 | | 31,895 |
| 1990 1991 | 757 | 553 745 | 3,604 | 3 | | 5,959 | 27,527 | | 38,596 |
| 1992 | 1,165 | 1,160 | 6,999 | 3 | | 6,280 | 30,228 | | 45,836 |
| 1993 | 2,904 4,370 | 1,060 1,047 | 8,293 8,603 | 7 7 | | 8,425 6,934 | 32,706 33,554 | | 53,396 54,514 |
| 1994 1995 | 5,044 | 1,162 | 10,136 | 6 | | 9,033 | 32,841 | | 58,222 |
| 1996 | 5,312 | 1.170 | 10,104 | 4 | | 10,101 | 33,440 | | 60.132 |
| 1997 | 5,344 15,539 | 2,557 5,503 | 7,506 26,657 | 31 55 | | 9,375 8,997 | 33,929 34,703 | | 58,741 91,455 |
| 1998 1999 | 64,387 | 17,906 | 60,264 | 36 | 3,218 | 14,635 | 40,460 | | 200,905 |
| 2000 | 213,956 | 25,795 | 108,712 | 181 | 48,460 | 17,604 | 42,831 | | 457,540 |
| 2001 | 290,429 | 35,534 | 156,093 | 47 | 234,619 | 14,434 | 41,361 | 0 | 772,517 |
| Combined Heat and | 11,947 | 1,294 | 44,808 | 621 | | | 2,593 | 12 | 61,275 |
| 1991 | 16,921 | 590 | 49,997 | 716 | | | 3,315 | 403 | 71,942 |
| 1992 | 20,653 23,409 | 2,162 4,827 | 63,403 75,013 | 1,209 959 | | | 3,411 3,360 | 480 408 | 91,319 107,976 |
| 1993 1994 | 26,414 | 6,592 | 85,971 | 1,085 | | | 3,199 | 239 | 123,500 |
| 1995 | 28,098 | 6,139 | 101,737 105,923 | 1,921 | | | 3,372 | 213 | 141,480 |
| 1996 | 29,207 27,611 | 6,267 6,170 | 105,923 108,465 | 1,337 1,503 | | | 3,632 4,299 | 201 63 | 146,567 |
| 1997 1998 | 27,174 | 6,550 | 113,413 | 2,260 | | | 4,234 | 159 | 148,111 153,790 |
| 1999 | 26,551 | 6,704 | 116,351 | 1,571 | | | 4,088 | 139 | 155,404 |
| 2000 | 32,536 31,087 | 7,217 | 118,551 | 1,847 | | | 4,330 | 125 113 | 164,606 |
| 2001 Combined Heat and | d Power, Com | 6,785 | 125,380 | 2,410 | | | 4,376 | 113 | 170,151 |
| 1990 | 796 | 589 | 3,272 | 121 | | 138 | 922 | | 5,837 |
| 1991 | 775 749 | 413 302 | 3,213 3,867 | 116 105 | | 131 122 | 1,010 1,082 | 1 | 5,659 6,228 |
| 1992 1993 | 864 | 334 | 4,471 | 100 | | 100 | 1,132 | * | 7,000 |
| 1994 | 850 | 417 | 4,929 | 115 | | 93 | 1,216 | | 7,619 |
| 1995 | 998 | 379 | 5,162 | * | | 118 126 | 1,575 | * | 8,232 |
| 1996 1997 | 1,051 1,040 | 369 427 | 5,249 4,725 | | | 120 | 2,235 2,385 | * | 9,030 8,701 |
| 1998 | 985 | 383 | 4,879 | 3 7 | | 120 | 2,373 | | 8,748 |
| 1999 | 995 | 434 | 4,607 | * | | 115 | 2,412 | * | 8,563 |
| 2000 2001 | 1,097 978 | 432 427 | 4,262 4,492 | * | | 100 66 | 2,012 1,480 | * | 7,903 7,443 |
| Combined Heat and | l Power, Indus | trial ⁹ | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 21,107 21,002 | 7,169 6,540 | 60,007 60,567 | 9,641 10,501 | | 2,975 2,844 | 26,328 26,791 | 3,604 4,336 | 130,830 132,579 |
| 1991 1992 | 22,743 | 7,615 | 65 933 | 11,953 | | 2,844 | 28,847 | 3,239 | 143.280 |
| 1993 | 23,742 | 7,028 | 68,234 | 11,890 | | 2,871 | 29,450 | 3,239 3,079 | 143,280 146,294 |
| 1994 | 23,568 | 6,808 | 69,600 | 12,112 11,943 | | 6,028 5,304 | 29,633 | 3,428 3,890 | 151,178 151,025 |
| 1995 1996 | 22,372 22,172 | 6,030 6,260 | 71,717 71,049 | 11,943 | | 5,304 5,878 | 29,768 29,274 | 3,890 3,370 | 151,025 151,017 |
| 1997 | 23,214 | 5,649 | 75,078 | 11,814 | | 5,685 | 29,107 | 3,549 | 154,097 |
| 1998 | 22,337 21,474 | 6,206 6,088 | 77,085 78,793 | 11,170 12,519 | | 5,349 4,758 | 28,572 28,747 | 3,412 3,885 | 154,132 156,264 |
| | | | | | | 4.7.26 | 40.747 | 2.002 | 1.20.404 |
| 1999 2000 | 22,056 | 5,597 | 78,798 | 11,927 | | 4,135 | 29,491 | 4,669 | 156,673 |

Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Notes: ·See Glossary for definitions. ·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Conventional hydroelectric power and hydroelectric pumped storage facility production minus energy used for pumping.
⁵ Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomass, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy and

wind.

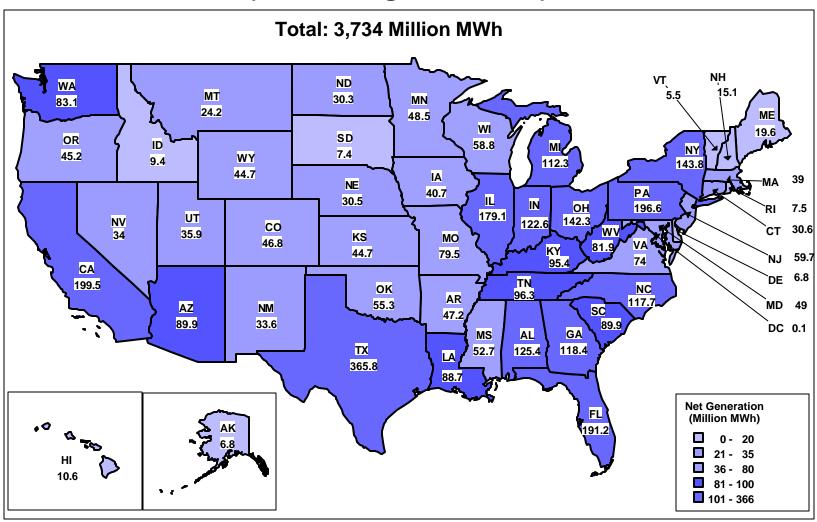
⁶ Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies.

¹ Lad in Electricity Generators, Electric Utilities.

⁸ Small number of commercial electricity-only plants included. ⁹ Small number of Industrial electricity-only plants included.

^{*=} For detailed data, the absolute value is less than 0.5, for percentage calculations, the absolute value is less than 0.05 percent.

Figure 1.1. U.S. Electric Power Industry
Net Generation by State, 2001
(Million Megawatthours)



Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report."

Table 1.2. Useful Thermal Output by Energy Source, by Combined Heat and Power Producers, 1990 through 2001

(Billion Btus)

| Period | Coal ¹ | Petroleum ² | Natural Gas | Other Gases ³ | Other Renewables ⁴ | Other ⁵ | Total |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Total Combined Heat a | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 362,524 | 127,363 | 538,063 | 140,695 | 687,005 | 40,149 | 1,895,799 |
| 1991 | 351,834 | 112,144 | 546,755 | 148,216 | 660,091 | 44,331 | 1,863,371 |
| 1992 | 367,158 | 117,172 | 591,875 | 159,887 | 698,350 | 41,598 | 1,976,040 |
| 1993 | 372,603 | 128,884 | 604,256 | 142,044 | 713,009 | 40,731 | 2,001,527 |
| 1994 | 387,604 | 132,528 | 645,561 | 143,682 | 767,417 | 42,129 | 2,118,921 |
| 1995 | 386,403 | 120,790 | 686,182 | 144,715 | 768,338 | 44,389 | 2,150,817 |
| 1996 | 391,540 | 132,815 | 710,733 | 149,831 | 755,847 | 42,980 | 2,183,746 |
| 1997 | 388,944 | 136,742 | 712,683 | 150,144 | 785,306 | 53,361 | 2,227,180 |
| 1998 | 381,546 | 135,519 | 781,637 | 167,064 | 757,131 | 46,437 | 2,269,334 |
| 1999 | 385,926 | 125,486 | 810,918 | 178,971 | 744,470 | 47,871 | 2,293,642 |
| 2000 | 383,687 | 108,045 | 812,036 | 184,062 | 763,674 | 50,459 | 2,301,963 |
| 2001 | 373,084 | 98,484 | 805,528 | 179,478 | 666,381 | 41,742 | 2,164,697 |
| Combined Heat and Po | wer, Electric Power 6 | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 20,793 | 9,029 | 79,905 | 3,822 | 24,509 | 28 | 138,086 |
| 1991 | 21,239 | 5,502 | 82,279 | 3,940 | 26,293 | 590 | 139,843 |
| 1992 | 27,545 | 6,123 | 101,923 | 4,825 | 24,861 | 1,543 | 166,820 |
| 1993 | 29,742 | 7,820 | 106,650 | 3,091 | 24,088 | 1,322 | 172,713 |
| 1994 | 36,663 | 8,631 | 119,199 | 5,190 | 24,497 | 880 | 195,060 |
| 1995 | 40,427 | 13,044 | 117,994 | 4,344 | 26,910 | 249 | 202,968 |
| 1996 | 42,982 | 11,603 | 121,431 | 3,928 | 32,761 | 314 | 213.019 |
| 1997 | 39,437 | 11,823 | 132,125 | 7,746 | 30,147 | 29 | 221,307 |
| 1998 | 43,256 | 6,261 | 141.834 | 5,064 | 25,969 | 68 | 222,452 |
| 1999 | 52,061 | 6,718 | 145,525 | 3,548 | 30,172 | 28 | 238,052 |
| 2000 | 53,329 | 6,610 | 157,886 | 5,312 | 25,661 | 39 | 248,837 |
| 2001 | 55.131 | 5.029 | 161.236 | 7.833 | 20.997 | 36 | 250.262 |
| Combined Heat and Po | | 3,027 | 101,230 | 7,033 | 20,777 | 30 | 230,202 |
| 1990 | 14,670 | 5,406 | 15,515 | 118 | 10,580 | | 46,289 |
| 1991 | 15,967 | 3,684 | 20,809 | 118 | 9,149 | 1 | 49,728 |
| 1992 | 15,311 | 3,964 | 24,298 | 93 | 13,511 | 1 | 57,178 |
| 1993 | 18,285 | 4.130 | 22,601 | 118 | 14,324 | 1 | 59,459 |
| 1994 | 17,759 | 4,483 | 25,578 | 172 | 14,172 | | 62,164 |
| 1995 | 16,718 | 2,877 | 28,574 | | 15,223 | 1 | 63,393 |
| 1996 | 19,742 | 2,905 | 32,770 | 0 | 18,057 | 0 | 73,474 |
| 1997 | 21,958 | 3,832 | 39,893 | 20 | 20,232 | 0 | 85,935 |
| 1998 | 20,185 | 4,853 | 38,510 | 34 | 18,426 | | 82,008 |
| 1999 | 20,479 | 3,298 | 36,857 | 0 | 17,145 | 0 | 77,779 |
| 2000 | 21,001 | 3,827 | 39,293 | 0 | 17,613 | 0 | 81,734 |
| 2001 | 21,193 | 4,713 | 38,089 | 0 | 14,084 | 0 | 78,079 |
| Combined Heat and Po | wer, Industrial ⁸ | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 327,061 | 112,928 | 442,643 | 136,755 | 651,916 | 40,121 | 1,711,424 |
| 1991 | 314,628 | 102,958 | 443,667 | 144,158 | 624,649 | 43,740 | 1,673,800 |
| 1992 | 324,302 | 107,085 | 465,654 | 154,969 | 659,978 | 40,054 | 1,752,042 |
| 1993 | 324,576 | 116,934 | 475,005 | 138,835 | 674,597 | 39,408 | 1,769,355 |
| 1994 | 333,182 | 119,414 | 500,784 | 138,320 | 728,748 | 41,249 | 1,861,697 |
| 1995 | 329,258 | 104,869 | 539,614 | 140,371 | 726,205 | 44,139 | 1,884,456 |
| 1996 | 328,816 | 118,307 | 556,532 | 145,903 | 705,029 | 42,666 | 1,897,253 |
| 1997 | 327,549 | 121,087 | 540,665 | 142,378 | 734,927 | 53,332 | 1,919,938 |
| 1998 | 318,105 | 124,405 | 601,293 | 161,966 | 712,736 | 46,369 | 1,964,874 |
| 1999 | 313,386 | 115,470 | 628,536 | 175,423 | 697,153 | 47,843 | 1,977,811 |
| 2000 | 309,357 | 97,608 | 614,857 | 178,750 | 720,400 | 50,420 | 1,971,392 |
| 2001 | 296,760 | 88,742 | 606,203 | 171,645 | 631,300 | 41,706 | 1,836,356 |
| 2001 | 2,0,700 | 50,772 | 550,205 | 1,1,0-10 | 351,500 | .1,700 | 1,000,000 |

Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Notes: ·See Glossary for definitions.·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

³ Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ We will be the products other biomes geothermal solar thermal photovoltaic energy and

⁴Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomas, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy, and

wind.

Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies.

⁶ Electric utility CHP plants are not included.

⁷ Small number of commercial electricity-only plants included.

⁸ Small number of industrial electricity -only plants included.

Chapter 2. Capacity

Existing Net Summer Capacity by Energy Source and Producer Type, 1990 through 2001 **Table 2.1.** (Megawatts)

| Period | Coal ¹ | Petroleum ² | Natural Gas | Dual Fired | Other Gases ³ | Nuclear | Hydro- electric ⁴ | Other Renewables ⁵ | Other ⁶ | Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Power Produc | ers | | | | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 307,361 | 48,994 | 56,194 | 113,582 | 1,641 | 99,624 | 93,385 | 12,840 | 501 | 734,122 |
| 1991 1992 | 307,438 309,372 | 47,296 45,642 | 60,836 60,736 | 113,725 118,913 | 2,103 2,069 | 99,589 98,985 | 94,450 95,962 | 13,895 14,281 | 539 545 | 739,870 746,507 |
| 1993 | 310,148 | 44,019 | 65,523 | 120,157 | 1,931 | 99,041 | 98,557 | 14,656 | 550 | 754,582 |
| 1994 1995 | 311,415 311,386 | 42,695 43,708 | 70,685 75,438 | 123,110 121,958 | 2,093 1,661 | 99,148 99,515 | 99,249 99,948 | 15,021 15,300 | 550 550 | 763,967 769,463 |
| 1996 | | 43,585 | 74,498 | 128,570 | 1,664 | 100,784 | 97,548 | 15,309 | 550 | 775,890 |
| 1997 | 313,624 | 43,202 | 76,348 | 129,384 | 1,525 | 99,716 | 98,725 | 15,351 | 774 | 778,649 |
| 1998 1999 | 315,786 315,496 | 40,399 35,587 | 75,772 73,562 | 130,399 146,039 | 1,520 1,909 | 97,070 97,411 | 98,669 98,958 | 15,444 15,942 | 810 1,023 | 775,868 785,927 |
| 2000 | 315,114 | 35,890 | 95,705 | 149,833 | 2,342 | 97,860 | 98,881 | 15,572 | 523 | 811.719 |
| 2001 Electricity Generat | | 39,714 | 125,798 | 153,482 | 1,670 | 98,159 | 98,580 | 16,180 | 440 | 848,254 |
| 1990 | | 47,722 | 43,958 | 106,011 | 375 | 99,624 | 90,885 | 2,111 | * | 690,465 |
| 1991 | 299,444 | 45,931 | 48,280 | 105,019 | 692 | 99,589 | 92,031 | 2,031 | | 693,016 |
| 1992 1993 | 300,385 300,634 | 44,330 42,699 | 47,599 49,709 | 107,485 109,066 | 692 698 | 98,985 99,041 | 93,375 95,910 | 2,207 2,215 | | 695,059 699,971 |
| 1994 | 300,941 | 41,296 | 51,239 | 110,633 | 698 | 99,148 | 95,995 | 2,278 | | 702,229 |
| 1995 | 300,569 | 42,232 42,090 | 55,220 52,527 | 109,294 | 291 | 99,515 | 96,661 | 2,330 | | 706,111 |
| 1996 1997 | 302,420 302,866 | 42,090 | 53,552 | 115,740 116,174 | 63 206 | 100,784 99,716 | 94,239 95,487 | 2,079 2,123 | 222 | 709,942 711,889 |
| 1998 | 299,739 | 38,144 | 40,764 | 114,201 | 55 | 97,070 | 94,424 | 2,067 | 229 | 686,692 |
| 1999 2000 | 277,780 260,990 | 31,742 25,823 | 31,755 32,069 | 108,716 106,806 | 220 57 | 95,030 85,968 | 93,067 91,758 | 790 837 | 224 13 | 639,324 604,319 |
| 2001 | | 24,150 | 35,117 | 92,030 | 57 | 63,060 | 90,065 | 979 | 13 | 549,920 |
| Electricity Generat | | | | 41.4 | | | 1.010 | 5.405 | | 0.172 |
| 1990 1991 | 95 173 | 123 89 | 136 115 | 414 1,076 | 1 1 | | 1,918 1,824 | 5,485 6,092 | | 8,172 9,369 |
| 1992 | 384 | 110 | 102 | 2,052 | 1 | | 1,978 | 6,296 | | 10,924 |
| 1993 1994 | 528 702 | 114 117 | 104 258 | 2,112 2,843 | | | 2,026 2,108 | 6,478 6,728 | | 11,362 12,755 |
| 1995 | 719 | 121 | 296 | 2,791 | | | 2,151 | 6,887 | | 12,753 |
| 1996 | 719 | 130 | 386 | 2,834 2,950 | | | 2,171 | 6,850 | | 13,091 |
| 1997 1998 | | 130 670 | 556 9,580 | 8,265 | | | 2,103 3,074 | 6,695 6,955 | | 13,153 34,675 |
| 1999 | 27,725 | 2,502 | 18,024 | 26,534 | | 2,381 | 4,763 | 8,794 | | 90,724 |
| 2000 | 44,164 60,785 | 8,611 13,919 | 35,493 58,995 | 34,995 56,326 | | 11,892 35,099 | 6,011 7,445 | 8,994 9,743 | | 150,159 242,314 |
| Combined Heat and | | | 30,773 | 30,320 | | 33,077 | 7,443 | 2,743 | | 242,314 |
| 1990 | | 109 | 3,851 | 4,353 | | | | 481 | | 11,215 |
| 1991 1992 | | 344 265 | 4,455 4,343 | 4,795 6,598 | 4 | | | 474 458 | | 12,932 15,187 |
| 1993 | 3,798 | 263 | 6,332 | 6,407 | | | | 464 | | 17,263 |
| 1994 | 4,453 4,756 | 268 329 | 9,564 10,048 | 6,757 6.991 | | | | 498 610 | | 21,540 22,733 |
| 1995 1996 | 4,950 | 332 | 11,542 | 7,175 | | | | 626 | | 24,625 |
| 1997 | 4,895 | 333 | 11,553 | 7,583 | 5 | | | 707 | | 25,076 |
| 1998 1999 | 5,021 5,230 | 352 237 | 14,064 11,821 | 6,015 8,430 | | | | 749 741 | | 26,202 26,459 |
| 2000 | 5,044 | 437 | 15,058 | 6,116 | 262 | | | 736 | | 27,653 |
| Combined Heat and | 4,544 | 363 | 16,965 | 3,633 | 287 | | 8 | 728 | 28 | 26,555 |
| 1990 | | 151 | 168 | 581 | | | 30 | 208 | | 1,405 |
| 1991 | 232 | 106 | 155 | 576 | | | 30 | 238 | | 1,339 |
| 1992 1993 | 234 283 | 117 113 | 266 302 | 611 639 | | | 31 31 | 251 267 | | 1,510 1,637 |
| 1994 | 287 | 160 | 348 | 934 | | | 32 | 297 | | 2,057 |
| 1995 1996 | 315 321 | 182 205 | 350 398 | 950 907 | | | 31 31 | 303 446 | | 2,131 2,309 |
| 1997 | 314 | 194 | 412 | 930 | | | 32 | 450 | | 2,333 |
| 1998 | 317 | 243 | 568 | 657 | | | 32 | 463 | | 2,281 |
| 1999 2000 | 317 314 | 262 259 | 455 633 | 771 602 | | | 32 33 | 465 399 | | 2,302 2,240 |
| 2001 | 295 | 271 | 1,382 | 596 | | | 33 22 | 348 | | 2,912 |
| Combined Heat and | | strial ⁷ 888 | 8,081 | 2 223 | 1,265 | | 551 | 1 556 | 501 | 22 865 |
| 1991 | 4,725 | 826 | 7,831 | 2,223 2,259 | 1,410 | | 551 565 | 4,556 5,060 | 539 | 22,865 23,214 |
| 1992 | 4,849 | 820 | 8,426 | 2,167 | 1,373 | | 578 | 5,068 | 545 | 23,826 |
| 1993 1994 | 4,905 5,032 | 831 854 | 9,076 9,276 | 1,933 1,943 | 1,233 1,395 | | 590 1,115 | 5,232 5,221 | 550 550 | 24,349 25,386 |
| 1995 | 5,028 | 844 | 9,524 | 1,932 | 1,370 | | 1,106 | 5,171 | 550 | 25,524 |
| 1996 1997 | | 828 1,000 | 9,645 10,276 | 1,913 1,746 | 1,602 1,315 | | 1,106 1,102 | 5,308 5,376 | 550 552 | 25,923 26,198 |
| 1998 | 4,577 | 989 | 10,796 | 1,260 | 1,465 | | 1,139 | 5,210 | 581 | 26,019 |
| 1999 | 4,443 | 844 | 11,507 | 1,588 | 1,689 | | 1,097 | 5,151 | 799 510 | 27,119 |
| 2000 2001 | 4,601 4,156 | 761 1,010 | 12,453 13,340 | 1,313 898 | 2,023 1,327 | | 1,079 1,041 | 4,607 4,382 | 510 399 | 27,348 26,553 |
| _ | | nituminous coal lig | | | • | | , -· · · = | -, | | -, |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Notes: ·See Glossary for definitions.·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Conventional hydroelectric power and hydroelectric pumped storage facility production minus energy used for pumping.

Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomass, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy, and wind.

⁶ Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies.

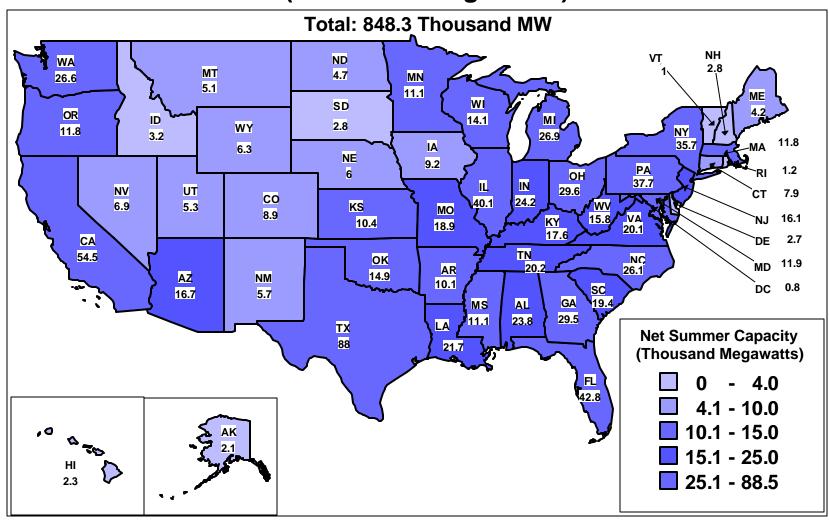
⁷ Electric utility CHP plants are included in Electric Generators, Electric Utilities.

⁸ Small number of commercial electricity-only plants included.

⁹ Small number of industrial electricity -only plants included.

^{* =} For detailed data, the absolute value is less than 0.5, for percentage calculations, the absolute value is less than 0.05 percent.

Figure 2.1 U.S. Electric Power Industry Existing Net Summer Capacity by State, 2001 (Thousand Megawatts)



Source: Enegy Information Administration, Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report."

Table 2.2. Existing Capacity by Energy Source, 2001 (Megawatts)

| Energy Source | Number of Generators | Generator Nameplate Capacity (MW) | Net Summer Capacity (MW) | Net Winter Capacity (MW) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Coal ¹ | 1,600 | 336,868 | 314,230 | 316,148 |
| Petroleum ² | 2,967 | 44,626 | 39,714 | 43,670 |
| Natural Gas | 2,561 | 140,891 | 125,798 | 134,896 |
| Dual Fired | 2,886 | 170,444 | 153,482 | 162,903 |
| Other Gases ³ | 89 | 1,813 | 1,670 | 1,678 |
| Nuclear | 104 | 104,933 | 98,159 | 99,468 |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ | 4,143 | 95,844 | 98,580 | 98,397 |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 1,497 | 18,133 | 16,180 | 16,737 |
| Other ⁶ | 18 | 573 | 440 | 440 |
| Total | 15,865 | 914,124 | 848,254 | 874,338 |

¹ Anthracite, bitumi nous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report," and predecessor forms.

Table 2.3. Existing Capacity by Producer Type, 2001 (Megawatts)

| Producer Type | Number of Generators | Generator Nameplate Capacity (MW) | Net Summer Capacity (MW) | Net Winter Capacity (MW) |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Electricity Generators Electricity Generators, Electric Utilities Electricity Generators, Independent Power Producers Electricity Generators, Total | 8,798 3,803 12,601 | 584,574 265,503 850,077 | 549,920 242,314 792,234 | 561,382 253,287 814,669 |
| Combined Heat and Power | | | | |
| Combined Heat and Power, Electric Power | 541 626 2,097 3,264 | 31,084 3,463 29,500 64,047 | 26,555 2,912 26,553 56,020 | 28,543 3,179 27,947 59,669 |
| Total Electric Power Sector | 15,865 | 914,124 | 848,254 | 874,338 |

Notes: ·See Glossary for definitions.·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

 $Source:\ Energy\ Information\ Administration, Form\ EIA-860, "Annual\ Electric\ Generator\ Report,"\ and\ predecessor\ forms.$

Table 2.4. Planned Nameplate Capacity Additions by Energy Source, 2002 through 2006 (Megawatts)

| Energy Source | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Coal ¹ | 669 | 1,714 | 60 | 4,624 | 2,011 |
| Petroleum ² | 1,119 | 356 | 1 | 213 | 386 |
| Natural Gas | 84,979 | 103,629 | 69,525 | 38,437 | 10,437 |
| Other Gases ³ | 205 | | | 580 | 580 |
| Nuclear | | | | | |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ | 22 | 72 | | 9 | |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 218 | 49 | 373 | 77 | |
| Other ⁶ | | 281 | | | |
| Total | 87,211 | 106,101 | 69,959 | 43,939 | 13,414 |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Notes: Where there is more than one energy source used in a plant, the predominant energy source is reported here. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Conventional hydroelectric power and hydroelectric pumped storage facility production minus energy used for pumping.

⁵ Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomass, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy, and wind

wind.

⁶ Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies.

Notes: Where there is more than one energy source used in a plant, the predominant energy source is reported here. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

³ Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Conventional hydroelectric power and hydroelectric pumped storage facility production minus energy used for pumping.

Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomass, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy, and wind.

⁶ Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies.

Planned Capacity Additions by Energy Source, 2002-2006 **Table 2.5.** (Megawatts)

| Energy Source | Number of Generators | Generator Nameplate Capac (MW) | Net Summer Capacity (MW) | Net Winter Capacity (MW) |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | 20 | 002 | |
| U.S. Total | 836 | 87,211 | 80,249 | 83,917 |
| Coal ¹ | 3 | 669 | 595 | 595 |
| Petroleum ² | 122 | 1,119 | 1,045 | 1,078 |
| Natural Gas | 644 | 84,979 | 78,225 | 81,839 |
| Other Gases ³ | 5 | 205 | 193 | 197 |
| Nuclear | | | | |
| Hydroelectric4 | 9 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 53 | 218 | 170 | 186 |
| Other Kene wables | | 210 | 170 | |
| Other | | | 003 | |
| J.S. Total | 653 | 106,101 | 99,804 | 104,433 |
| Coal ¹ | 5 | 1,714 | 1,691 | 1,691 |
| Petroleum ² | 29 | 356 | 335 | 341 |
| Natural Gas | 586 | 103,629 | 97,379 | 102,008 |
| Other Gases ³ | | 103,027 | 71,317 | 102,000 |
| Nuclear | | | | |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ | 13 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 19 | 49 | 46 | 40 |
| Other ⁶ | 19 | 281 | 281 | 281 |
| Other | 1 | | 004 | 201 |
| J.S. Total | 405 | 69,959 | 64,400 | 67,868 |
| Coal ¹ | 1 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Petroleum ² | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Natural Gas | 397 | 69,525 | 62.067 | 67.425 |
| | 397 | 69,323 | 63,967 | 67,435 |
| Other Gases ³ | | | | |
| Nuclear | | | | |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ | | | | |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 6 | 373 | 372 | 372 |
| Other ⁶ | | | | |
| I C Total | 186 | 43,939 | 41,014 | 42,278 |
| J.S. Total | | | | |
| Coal ¹ | 10 2 | 4,624 213 | 4,265 173 | 4,288 202 |
| Petroleum ² | | | | |
| Natural Gas Other Gases ³ | 166 | 38,437 | 35,927 | 37,138 |
| Other Gases" | 2 | 580 | 580 | 580 |
| Nuclear | | | | |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ | 2 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | 4 | 77 | 60 | 62 |
| Other ⁷ | | | | |
| I C. Total | E4 | | 006 11,946 | 12,584 |
| J.S. Total | 54 | 13,414 | | |
| Coal ¹ | 4 | 2,011 | 1,882 | 1,882 |
| Petroleum ² | 2 | 386 | 306 | 364 |
| Natural Gas | 45 | 10,437 | 9,178 | 9,758 |
| Other Gases ³ | 3 | 580 | 580 | 580 |
| Nuclear | | | | |
| Hydroelectric ⁴ | | | | |
| Other Renewables ⁵ | | | | |
| Other ⁶ | | | | |

 $^{^{1}\,}Anthracite,\,bituminous\,coal,\,subbituminous\,coal,\,lignite,\,waste\,coal,\,and\,synthetic\,coal.$

Notes: •Where there is more than one energy source used in a plant, the predominant energy source is reported here. •Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid

petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Conventional hydroelectric power and hydroelectric pumped storage facility production minus energy used for pumping.

Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomass, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy, and wind.

⁶ Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies.

Table 2.6. Capacity Additions and Retirements by Energy Source, 2001 (Megawatts)

| | | Addit | ions ¹ | | Retirements | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Energy Source | Number of Generators | Generator Nameplate Capacity (MW) | Net Summer Capacity (MW) | Net Winter Capacity (MW) | Number of Generators | Generator Nameplate Capaci ty (MW) | Net Summer Capacity (MW) | Net Winter Capacity (MW) | |
| Coal ² | | | | | 9 | 52 | 48 | 62 | |
| Petroleum ³ | 113 | 502 | 425 | 438 | 82 | 153 | 137 | 149 | |
| Natural Gas | 313 | 30,211 | 25,638 | 28,467 | 20 | 336 | 290 | 318 | |
| Dual Fired | 102 | 11,583 | 9,805 | 11,741 | 16 | 253 | 227 | 228 | |
| Other Gases ⁴ | | | | | 1 | 10 | 9 | 9 | |
| Nuclear | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydroelectric ⁵ | 8 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 1 | * | * | * | |
| Other Renewables ⁶ | 104 | 1,621 | 1,572 | 1,586 | 18 | 103 | 97 | 98 | |
| Other ⁷ | | | | | 1 | * | * | * | |
| Total | 640 | 43,938 | 37,460 | 42,251 | 148 | 908 | 808 | 865 | |

¹ Generator re-ratings and revisions/corrections to previously reported data are not included.

Notes: Where there is more than one energy source used in a plant, the predominant energy source is reported here. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

³ Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁵ Conventional hydroelectric power and hydroelectric pumped storage facility production minus energy used for pumping.

⁶ Wood, black liquor, other wood waste, municipal solid waste, landfill gas, sludge waste, tires, agriculture byproducts, other biomass, geothermal, solar thermal, photovoltaic energy, and wind.

⁷ Batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, purchased steam, sulfur, and miscellaneous technologies.

^{* =} For detailed data, the absolute value is less than 0.5, for percentage calculations, the absolute value is less than 0.05 percent.

| Chapter 3. | Demand, | Capacity | Resources, and | Capacity | Margins |
|------------|---------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | , | | , | | U |

Noncoincident Peak Load, Actual and Projected by North American Electric Reliability **Table 3.1.** Council Region, 1997 through 2006

(Megawatts)

| North American Electric | Actual | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Reliability Council Region | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000^{R} | 2001 | | | | |
| | | Sum | mer | | | | | | |
| ECAR | 93,492 | 93,784 | 99,239 | 92,033 | 100,235 | | | | |
| RCOT | 50,541 | 54,666 | 55,529 | 57,606 | 55,201 | | | | |
| RCC | 35,375 | 38,730 | 37,493 | 37,194 | 39,062 | | | | |
| IAAC | 49,464 | 48,445 | 51,645 | 49,477 | 54,015 | | | | |
| /IAIN | 45,887 | 47,509 | 51,535 | 52,552 | 56,344 | | | | |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 29.787 | 30,722 | 31,903 | 28,605 | 28,321 | | | | |
| NPCC (U.S.) | 49,269 | 49,566 | 52,855 | 50,057 | 55,949 | | | | |
| ERC | 137.382 | 143,226 | 149.685 R | 156.088 | 149,293 | | | | |
| PP | 36,479 | 37,724 | 38,609 | 40,199 | 40,273 | | | | |
| VSCC (U.S.) | 110,001 | 115,921 | 113,629 | 114,602 | 109,119 | | | | |
| Contiguous U.S. | 637,677 | 660,293 | 682,122 R | 678,413 | 687,812 | | | | |
| ontiguous C.S | 037,077 | | nter | 070,413 | 007,012 | | | | |
| CAR | 75,670 | 84,401 | 86,239 | 84,546 | 85,485 | | | | |
| ERCOT | 37,966 | 41,876 | 39,164 | 44,641 | 44,015 | | | | |
| RCC | 33,076 | 39,975 | 40,178 | 38,606 | 40,922 | | | | |
| MAAC | 37,217 | 36,532 | 40,220 | 43,256 | 39,458 | | | | |
| //AIN | 34,973 | 37,410 | 39,081 | 41,943 | 40,529 | | | | |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 25,390 | 26,080 | 25,200 | 24,536 | 21,815 | | | | |
| IPCC (U.S.) | 41,338 | 44,199 ^R | 45,227 | 43,852 | 42,670 | | | | |
| ERC | 122,649 | 127,416 | 128,563 | 139,146 | 135,182 | | | | |
| PP | 27,437 | 27.847 | 27.963 | 30.576 | 29,614 | | | | |
| VSCC (U.S.) | 94,158 | 101,822 | 99.080 | 97,324 | 96,622 | | | | |
| Contiguous U.S. | 529,874 | 567,558 | 570,915 | 588,426 | 576,312 | | | | |
| North American Electric | 327,014 | 307,330 | Projected | 300,420 | 570,512 | | | | |
| | 2002 | 2002 | | 2007 | 2007 | | | | |
| Reliability Council Region | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | | | | |
| CAP. | 00.246 | Sum | | 106.741 | 100 112 | | | | |
| CCAR | 99,346 | 101,871 | 104,548 | 106,541 | 109,113 | | | | |
| RCOT | 57,898 | 60,727 | 63,190 | 64,965 | 66,857 | | | | |
| RCC | 40,145 | 41,335 | 42,292 | 43,279 | 44,274 | | | | |
| 1AAC | 54,188 | 55,089 | 55,956 | 56,872 | 57,809 | | | | |
| IAIN | 56,888 | 57,693 | 58,575 | 59,753 | 60,799 | | | | |
| IAPP (U.S.) | 28,191 | 28,681 | 29,729 | 30,726 | 31,257 | | | | |
| VPCC (U.S.) | 54,675 | 55,813 | 56,531 | 57,198 | 57,903 | | | | |
| ERC | 160,384 | 164,001 | 167,879 | 171,439 | 174,795 | | | | |
| PP | 41,483 | 42,490 | 43,556 | 44,678 | 45,197 | | | | |
| VSCC (U.S.) | 116,852 | 119,465 | 122,089 | 124,541 | 126,886 | | | | |
| ontiguous U.S. | 710,050 | 727,165 | 744,345 | 759,992 | 774,890 | | | | |
| | | Wi | nter | | | | | | |
| CAR | 87,133 | 89,228 | 90,796 | 92,586 | 94,404 | | | | |
| RCOT | 45,818 | 47,802 | 49,217 | 50,708 | 52,193 | | | | |
| RCC | 43,199 | 44,219 | 45,237 | 46,242 | 47,215 | | | | |
| IAAC | 44,747 | 45,367 | 46,019 | 46,668 | 47,288 | | | | |
| IAIN | 43,028 | 43,750 | 43,935 | 44,740 | 45,264 | | | | |
| IAPP (U.S.) | 23,234 | 23,654 | 24,323 | 24,702 | 25,167 | | | | |
| PCC (U.S.) | 45,308 | 45,943 | 46,447 | 46,995 | 47,489 | | | | |
| ERC | 139,527 | 142,730 | 146,754 | 148,624 | 151,445 | | | | |
| PP | 30,382 | 30,743 | 31,761 | 32,464 | 32,732 | | | | |
| VSCC (U.S.) | 103,314 | 105,611 | 107,953 | 110,023 | 112,384 | | | | |
| | | | | | 655,581 | | | | |
| Contiguous U.S. | 605,690 | 619,047 | 632,442 | 643,752 | | | | | |

Notes: Actual data are final Projected data are updated annually. NERC Regional Council names may be found in the Glossary. In 1998, several utilities realigned from SPP to SERC. On January 1, 1997, FRCC became the tenth NERC region, separating from SERC. Represents an hour of a day during the associated peak period. The summer peak period begins on June 1 and extends through September 30. The winter peak period begins on December 1 and extends through March 31 of the following year. For example, winter 2001 begins December 1, 2001, and extends through March 31, 2002. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-411, "Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program."

Table 3.2. Net Internal Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins by North American Electric Reliability Council Region, Summer, 1990 through 2001 (Megawatts)

| Region and Item | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | L | | ECAR | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Net Internal Demand | 100,235 | 98,651 | 94,072 | 92,359 | 91,103 | 88,573 | 85,643 | 84,967 | 83,530 | 80,536 | 79,948 | 79,370 |
| Capacity Resources | 113,136 | 115,379 | 107,451 | 105,545 | 105,106 | 104,953 | 103,003 | 101,605 | 101,910 | 100,027 | 98,993 | 97,588 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 11.4 | 14.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 13.3 ERCOT | 15.6 | 16.9 | 16.4 | 18.0 | 19.5 | 19.2 | 18.7 |
| Net Internal Demand | 55,106 | 53,649 | 51,697 | 50,254 | 47,746 | 45,636 | 44,990 | 43,630 | 42,629 | 43,093 | 43,516 | 41,915 |
| Capacity Resources | 70.797 | 69,622 | 65,423 | 59,788 | 55,771 | 55,230 | 55,074 | 54,219 | 54,323 | 54,994 | 53,954 | 53.549 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 22.2 | 22.9 | 21.0 | 15.9 | 14.4 | 17.4 | 18.3 | 19.5 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 19.3 | 21.7 |
| | | | | | FRCC | | | | | | | |
| Net Internal Demand | 38,932 | 35,666 | 34,832 | 34,562 | 32,874 | 31,868 | 31,649 ^R | 30,537 | 29,435 | 28,898 | 27,773 | 27,162 |
| Capacity Resources | 42,290 | 43,083 | 40,645 | 39,708 | 39,613 | 38,237 | 38,282 ^R 17.3 ^R | 37,577 | 36,225 | 34,565 | 33,669 | 33,964 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 7.9 | 17.2 | 14.3 | 13.0 | 17.0 MAAC | 16.7 | 17.3 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 16.4 | 17.5 | 20.0 |
| Net Internal Demand | 54,015 | 51,358 | 49,325 | 47,626 | 46,548 | 45,628 | 45,224 | 44,571 | 44,198 | 44,348 | 43,794 | 43,341 |
| Capacity Resources | 59.533 | 60.679 | 57.831 | 55.511 | 56.155 | 56,774 | 56,881 | 56,271 | 55.328 | 55,272 | 55,347 | 54.132 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 9.3 | 15.4 | 14.7 | 14.2 | 17.1 | 19.6 | 20.5 | 20.8 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 20.9 | 19.9 |
| | | | | | MAIN | | | | | | | |
| Net Internal Demand | 53,032 | 51,845 | 47,165 | 45,570 | 45,194 | 44,470 | 43,229 | 42,611 | 42,001 | 41,304 | 41,083 | 40,466 |
| Capacity Resources | 65,950 | 64,170 | 55,984 | 52,722 | 52,160 | 52,880 | 52,112 | 50,963 | 50,333 | 49,104 | 48,471 | 48,244 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 19.6 | 19.2 | 15.8 | 13.6 | 13.4 | 15.9 | 17.0 | 16.4 | 16.6 | 15.9 | 15.2 | 16.1 |
| | | | | | APP (U.S | <i>*</i> | | | | | | |
| Net Internal Demand | 27,125 | 28,006 | 30,606 | 29,766 | 28,221 | 27,298 | 27,487 | 26,855 | 25,901 | 26,050 | 26,168 | 24,055 |
| Capacity Resources Capacity Margin (percent) | 32,271 15.9 | 34,236 18.2 | 35,373 13.5 | 34,773 14.4 | 34,027 17.1 | 33,121 17.6 | 32,665 15.9 | 32,267 16.8 | 31,964 19.0 | 32,411 19.6 | 31,975 18.2 | 32,063 25.0 |
| capacity margin (percent) | 10.5 | 10.2 | 10.0 | | PCC (U.S | | 10.7 | 10.0 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 10.2 | 20.0 |
| Net Internal Demand | 55,888 | 54,270 | 53,450 | 51,760 | 50,240 | 48,950 | 48,290 | 47,465 | 46,380 | 46,007 | 45,952 | 46,016 |
| Capacity Resources | 63,760 | 63,376 | 63,077 | 60,439 | 60,729 | 58,592 | 62,368 | 61,906 | 62,049 | 61,960 | 59,972 | 60,878 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 12.3 | 14.4 | 15.3 | 14.4 | 17.3 | 16.5 | 22.6 | 23.3 | 25.3 | 25.7 | 23.4 | 24.4 |
| | | | | | SERC | | | | | | | |
| Net Internal Demand | 144,399 | 151,527 | 142,726 R | 138,146 | 134,968 | 109,270 | 105,785 R | 101,885 | 99,287 | 97,448 | 94,767 | 93,893 |
| Capacity Resources Capacity Margin (percent) | 171,530 15.8 | 169,760 10.7 | 160,575 R 11.1 R | 158,360 12.8 | 155,016 12.9 | 126,196 13.4 | 127,562 R 17.1 | 120,044 15.1 | 117,375 15.4 | 115,635 15.7 | 114,690 17.4 | 112,112 16.3 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 13.6 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 12.0 | SPP | 13.4 | 17.1 | 13.1 | 13.4 | 13.7 | 17.4 | 10.5 |
| Net Internal Demand | 38,807 | 39,056 | 37,807 | 36,402 | 37,009 | 59,017 | 57,951 | 56,395 | 55,067 | 52,183 | 51,537 | 51,554 |
| Capacity Resources | 45,530 | 46,109 | 43,111 | 42,554 | 43,591 | 69,344 | 69,354 | 69,198 | 67,922 | 67,472 | 67,472 | 67,333 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 14.8 | 15.3 | 12.3 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 16.4 | 18.5 | 18.9 | 22.7 | 23.6 | 23.4 |
| | | | | W | SCC (U.S | .) | | | | | | |
| Net Internal Demand | 107,294 | 116,913 | 112,177 | 111,641 | 104,486 | 101,728 | 99,612 | 99,724 | 96,613 | 94,595 | 93,408 | 91,052 |
| Capacity Margin (paraent) | 124,193 13.6 | 141,640 17.5 | 136,274 17.7 | 135,270 17.5 | 135,687 23.0 | 135,049 24.7 | 130,180 23.5 | 127,533 21.8 | 127,931 24.5 | 125,992 24.9 | 127,794 26.9 | 127,478 28.6 |
| Capacity Margin (percent) | 13.0 | 17.5 | 1/./ | | tiguous U | | 23.3 | 21.8 | 24.3 | 24.9 | 20.9 | 28.0 |
| Net Internal Demand | 674,833 | 680,941 | 653,857 R | 638,086 | 618,389 | 602,438 | 589,860 | 578,640 | 565,041 | 554,462 | 547,946 | 538,824 |
| Capacity Resources Capacity Margin (percent) | 788,990 14.5 | 808,054 15.7 | 765,744 ^R 14.6 | 744,670 14.3 | 737,855 16.2 | 730,376 17.5 | 727,481 18.9 | 711,583 18.7 | 705,360 19.9 | 697,432 20.5 | 692,337 20.9 | 687,341 21.6 |

R=Revised.

Notes: ·NERC Regional Council names may be found in the Glossary.·In 1998, several utilities realigned from SPP to SERC.·On January 1, 1997, FRCC became the tenth NERC region, separating from SERC.·Represents an hour of a day during the associated peak period.·The summer peak period begins on June 1 and extends through September 30.·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-411, "Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program."

Table 3.3. Net Internal Demand, Actual or Planned Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins by North American Electric Reliability Council Region, Summer, 2001 through 2006 (Megawatts)

| North American Electric Reliability Council Region | Net Internal Demand | Demand Resources | | Net Internal Demand | Capacity Resources | Capacity Margin (percent) |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | 2001 | | | 2002 | |
| ECAR | 100,235 | 113,136 | 11.4 | 96,328 | 122,995 | 21.7 |
| ERCOT | 55,106 | 70,797 | 22.2 | 57,736 | 76,482 | 24.5 |
| FRCC | 38,932 | 42,290 | 7.9 | 37,400 | 44,735 | 16.4 |
| MAAC | 54,015 | 59,533 | 9.3 | 52,569 | 64,003 | 17.9 |
| MAIN | 53,032 | 65,950 | 19.6 | 53,352 | 70,842 | 24.7 |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 27,125 | 32,271 | 15.9 | 26,490 | 32,967 | 19.6 |
| NPCC (U.S.) SERC | 55,888 144,399 | 63,760 | 12.3 15.8 | 54,617 | 67,992 | 19.7 |
| SPP | 38.807 | 171,530 45,530 | 13.8 | 154,289 39,942 | 176,456 47,591 | 12.6 16.1 |
| WSCC (U.S.) | 107,294 | 124,193 | 13.6 | 115.132 | 142,880 | 19.4 |
| Contiguous U.S | 674.833 | 788,990 | 14.5 | 687.855 | 846,943 | 18.8 |
| Configuration Co | 07 1,000 | 2003 | 2.10 | 00.1000 | 2004 | 1010 |
| ECAR | 98,795 | 139,170 | 29.0 | 101,436 | 151,831 | 33.2 |
| ERCOT | 60,565 | 80,150 | 24.4 | 63,028 | 82,649 | 23.7 |
| FRCC | 38,605 | 47,112 | 18.1 | 39,569 | 48,828 | 19.0 |
| MAAC | 53,470 | 68,167 | 21.6 | 54,337 | 73,421 | 26.0 |
| MAIN | 54,361 | 73,316 | 25.9 | 55,288 | 76,505 | 27.7 |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 27,312 | 33,297 | 18.0 | 28,355 | 32,185 | 11.9 |
| NPCC (U.S.) SERC | 55,755 157,884 | 71,207 180,296 | 21.7 12.4 | 56,474 162,185 | 76,745 184,382 | 26.4 12.0 |
| SPP | 40.820 | 48.737 | 16.2 | 41.880 | 49.062 | 14.6 |
| WSCC (U.S.) | 117,744 | 156,554 | 24.8 | 120,334 | 176,571 | 31.8 |
| Contiguous U.S | 705,311 | 898,006 | 21.5 | 722,886 | 952,179 | 24.1 |
| | | 2005 | | | 2006 | |
| ECAR | 103,428 | 154,974 | 33.3 | 106,012 | 155,274 | 31.7 |
| ERCOT | 64,803 | 82,423 | 21.4 | 66,695 | 81,847 | 18.5 |
| FRCC | 40,559 | 49,982 | 18.9 | 41,561 | 50,375 | 17.5 |
| MAAC | 55,253 | 73,421 | 24.7 | 56,190 | 72,971 | 23.0 |
| MAIN | 56,466 | 76,975 | 26.6 | 57,503 | 76,930 | 25.3 |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 29,348 | 32,051 | 8.4 | 29,876 | 32,372 | 7.7 |
| NPCC (U.S.) SERC | 57,139 165,753 | 77,593 187,737 | 26.4 11.7 | 57,842 169,103 | 77,540 192,112 | 25.4 12.0 |
| SPP | 42.915 | 49.128 | 12.6 | 43.428 | 49.458 | 12.0 |
| WSCC (U.S.) | 122,789 | 196,618 | 37.5 | 125,133 | 204,966 | 38.9 |
| Contiguous U.S | 738,453 | 980,902 | 24.7 | 753,343 | 993,845 | 24.2 |

Notes: Data are projected and updated annually. NERC Regional Council names may be found in the Glossary. In 1998, several utilities realigned from SPP to SERC. On January 1, 1997, FRCC became the tenth NERC region, separating from SERC. Represents an hour of a day during the associated peak period. The summer peak period begins on June 1 and extends through September 30. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-411, "Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program."

Table 3.4. Net Internal Demand, Actual or Planned Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins by North American Electric Reliability Council Region, Winter, 2001 through 2006 (Megawatts)

| North American Electric Reliability Council Region | Net Internal Demand | Capacity Resources | Capacity Margin (percent) | Net Internal Demand | Capacity Resources | Capacity Margin (percent) |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | 2001/2002 | | | 2002/ 2003 | |
| ECAR | 82,831 | 115,926 | 28.5 | 84,474 | 125,251 | 32.6 |
| ERCOT | 43,908 | 72,644 | 39.6 | 45,656 | 80,426 | 43.2 |
| FRCC | 39,699 | 44,336 | 10.5 | 39,565 | 49,165 | 19.5 |
| MAAC | 39,458 | 63,604 | 38.0 | 44,048 | 65,871 | 33.1 |
| MAIN | 38,412 | 63,209 | 39.2 | 40,628 | 67,780 | 40.1 |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 21,575 | 30,809 | 30.0 | 22,689 | 31,878 | 28.8 |
| NPCC (U.S.) | 42,551 | 66,314 | 35.8 | 45,194 | 73,071 | 38.2 |
| SERC | 130,311 | 169,580 | 23.2 | 134,614 | 176,653 | 23.8 |
| SPP | 28,571 | 45,290 | 36.9 | 29,441 | 47,267 | 37.7 |
| WSCC (U.S.) | 95,395 | 119,254 | 20.0 | 101,865 | 144,664 | 29.6 |
| Contiguous U.S | 562,711 | 790,966 | 28.9 | 588,174 | 862,026 | 31.8 |
| | | 2003/ 2004 | | | 2004/ 2005 | |
| ECAR | 86,608 | 141,808 | 38.9 | 88,213 | 154,469 | 42.9 |
| ERCOT | 47,640 | 83,012 | 42.6 | 49,055 | 85,085 | 42.3 |
| FRCC | 40,588 | 51,312 | 20.9 | 41,596 | 51,375 | 19.0 |
| MAAC | 44,668 | 74,594 | 40.1 | 45,320 | 74,898 | 39.5 |
| MAIN | 41,327 | 71,972 | 42.6 | 42,271 | 74,608 | 43.3 |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 23,098 | 32,633 | 29.2 | 23,758 | 32,259 | 26.4 |
| NPCC (U.S.) | 45,821 | 75,528 | 39.3 | 46,306 | 81,740 | 43.3 |
| SERC | 137,804 | 180,275 | 23.6 | 141,812 | 184,540 | 23.2 |
| SPP | 29,679 | 48,325 | 38.6 | 30,697 | 48,444 | 36.6 |
| WSCC (U.S.) | 104,141 | 166,052 | 37.3 | 106,481 | 187,760 | 43.3 |
| Contiguous U.S. | 601,374 | 925,511 | 35.0 | 615,509 | 975,178 | 36.9 |
| | | 2005/ 2006 | | | 2006/ 2007 | |
| ECAR | 90,040 | 157,612 | 42.9 | 91,930 | 157,912 | 41.8 |
| ERCOT | 50,546 | 84,508 | 40.2 | 52,031 | 83,525 | 37.7 |
| FRCC | 42,588 | 53,758 | 20.8 | 43,548 | 53,671 | 18.9 |
| MAAC | 45,969 | 74,898 | 38.6 | 46,589 | 74,898 | 37.8 |
| MAIN | 43,086 | 75,629 | 43.0 | 43,604 | 74,976 | 41.8 |
| MAPP (U.S.) | 24,125 | 32,115 | 24.9 | 24,604 | 32,352 | 23.9 |
| NPCC (U.S.) | 46,811 | 81,644 | 42.7 | 47,305 | 81,678 | 42.1 |
| SERC | 143,667 | 185,577 | 22.6 | 146,472 | 188,393 | 22.3 |
| SPP | 31,320 | 49,068 | 36.2 | 31,588 | 49,206 | 35.8 |
| WSCC (U.S.) | 108,547 | 200,780 | 45.9 | 110,908 | 201,622 | 45.0 |
| Contiguous U.S | 626,699 | 995,589 | 37.1 | 638,579 | 998,233 | 36.0 |

Notes: ·Actual data are final.·Projected data are updated annually.·NERC Regional Council names may be found in the Glossary.·In 1998, several utilities realigned from SPP to SERC.·On January 1, 1997, FRCC became the tenth NERC region, separating from SERC.·Represents an hour of a day during the associated peak period.·The summer peak period begins on June 1 and extends through September 30.·The winter peak period begins on December 1 and extends through March 31 of the following year. For example, winter 2001/2002 begins December 1, 2001, and extends through March 31, 2002.·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

 $Sources:\ Energy\ Information\ Administration, Form\ EIA-411, "Coordinated\ Bulk\ Power\ Supply\ Program".$

Chapter 4. Fuel

Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Electricity Generation by Type of Power Producer, 1990 **Table 4.1.** through 2001

| Type of Power Producer and Period | Coal | Petroleum | Natural Gas | Other Gases |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type of Tower Troducer and Terrod | (Thousand Tons) ¹ | (Thousand Barrels) ² | (Thousand Mcf) | (Thousand Mcf) ³ |
| Total | | | | |
| 1990 1991 | 792,457 793,666 | 218,997 203,669 | 3,691,563 3,764,778 | 632,328 616,179 |
| 1992 | 805,140 | 172,241 | 3,899,718 | 716,587 |
| 1993 | 842,153 | 192,462 | 3,928,653 | 758,648 |
| 1994 | 848,796 | 183,618 | 4,367,148 | 727,389 |
| 1995 1996 | 860,594 907.209 | 132,578 144,626 | 4,737,871 4,312,458 | 844,741 998,556 |
| 1997 | 931,949 | 159,715 | 4,564,770 | 519,581 |
| 1998 | 946,295 | 222,640 | 5,081,384 | 503,292 |
| 1999 | 949,802 994,933 | 207,871 | 5,321,984 | 600,070 |
| 2000 2001 | 994,933 973,076 | 195,228 222,294 | 5,691,481 5,768,117 | 551,355 515,707 |
| Electricity Generators, Electric Utilities | 772.540 | 200.152 | 2.707.222 | |
| 1990 1991 | 773,549 772,268 | 200,152 188,494 | 2,787,332 2,789,014 | 0 |
| 1992 | 779,860 | 152,329 | 2,765,608 | ő |
| 1993 | 813,508 | 168,556 | 2,682,440 | 0 |
| 1994 | 817,270 829,007 | 155,377 | 2,987,146 3,196,507 | 0 |
| 1995 1996 | 829,007 874,681 | 105,956 116,680 | 2,732,107 | 0 |
| 1997 | 900,361 | 132,147 | 2,968,453 | ő |
| 1998 | 910,867 | 187,461 | 3,258,054 | Õ |
| 1999 | 894,120 | 151,868 | 3,113,419 | 0 |
| 2000 2001 | 859,335 806,269 | 125,788 133,475 | 3,043,094 2,686,287 | 0 |
| lectricity Generators, Independent Power Producers | 000,209 | 155,475 | 2,000,207 | |
| 1990 | 664 | 1,094 | 6,778 | 6 |
| 1991 1992 | 915 1,326 | 1,403 2,099 | 33,144 63,389 | 22 16 |
| 1993 | 3.050 | 1,965 | 72,653 | 43 |
| 1994 | 3,939 | 1,998 | 77,414 | 43 |
| 1995 | 3,921 | 2,342 | 91,064 | 40 |
| 1996 | 4,143 | 2,169 | 91,617 | 32 |
| 1997 1998 | 3,884 9,486 | 4,010 9,676 | 70,774 285,878 | 25 1,489 |
| 1999 | 30.572 | 30,037 | 615,756 | 433 |
| 2000 | 107,745 | 45,011 | 1,049,636 | 1,320 |
| 2001 Combined Heat and Power, Electric Power ⁴ | 140,453 | 64,237 | 1,439,780 | 329 |
| 1990 | 7,088 | 3,499 | 353,179 | 55,954 |
| 1991 | 9,470 | 912 | 393,898 | 59,451 |
| 1992 | 12,204 | 3,291 | 495,967 | 84,115 |
| 1993 1994 | 13,293 14,904 | 8,513 12,011 | 589,147 693,923 | 104,664 90,594 |
| 1995 | 14,926 | 11,366 | 806,202 | 123,825 |
| 1996 | 15,575 | 11,320 | 836,086 | 115,579 |
| 1997 | 14,764 | 11,046 | 863,968 | 15,288 |
| 1998 | 13,773 13,197 | 12,310 12,440 | 871,881 914,600 | 34,115 22,300 |
| 1999 2000 | 15,634 | 13,147 | 921,341 | 43,692 |
| 2001 | 15,225 | 12,420 | 965,359 | 108,918 |
| ombined Heat and Power, Commercial | 417 | 953 | 27.544 | 1,932 |
| 1990 1991 | 403 | 933 576 | 27,544 26,806 | 1,932 1,884 |
| 1992 | 371 | 429 | 32,674 | 1,836 |
| 1993 | 404 | 672 | 37,435 | 1,752 |
| 1994 | 404 | 694 | 40,828 | 1,842 |
| 1995 1996 | 569 656 | 649 645 | 42,700 42,380 | * |
| 1997 | 630 | 790 | 38,975 | 9 |
| 1998 | 440 | 802 | 40,693 | 21 |
| 1999 | 481 | 931 | 39,045 37,030 | * |
| 2000 | 514 473 | 823 869 | 37,029 37,090 | * |
| ombined Heat and Power, Industrial ⁶ | | | 51,070 | |
| 1990 | 10,740 | 13,299 | 516,729 | 574,436 |
| 1991 1992 | 10,610 11,379 | 12,283 14,093 | 521,916 542,081 | 554,822 630.619 |
| 1993 | 11,379 | 14,093 12,755 | 546,978 | 652,189 |
| 1994 | 12,279 | 13,537 | 567,836 | 634,910 |
| 1995 | 12,171 | 12,265 13,813 | 601,397 | 720,876 |
| 1996 | 12,153 | 13,813 | 610,268 | 882,944 |
| 1997 1998 | 12,311 11,728 | 11,723 12,392 | 622,599 624,878 | 504,259 467.666 |
| 1999 | 11,728 | 12,392 12,595 | 639,165 | 577,336 |
| 2000 | 11,706 | 10,459 | 640,381 | 506,344 |
| 2001 | 10,654 | 11,294 | 639,602 | 406,461 |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, synthetic coal, and waste coal.

Notes: See Glossary for definitions. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Electric utility CHP plants are included in Electric Generators, Electric Utilities.

⁵ Small number of commercial electricity-only plants included.

⁶ Small number of industrial electricity-only plants included.

^{* =} For detailed data, the absolute value is less than 0.5, for percentage calculations, the absolute value is less than 0.05 percent.

Table 4.2. Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Useful Thermal Output by Type of Combined Heat and Power Producer, 1990 through 2001

| Type of Power Producer and Period | Coal | Petroleum | Natural Gas | Other Gases |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Type of Fower Froducer and Feriod | (Thousand Tons) ¹ | (Thousand Barrels) ² | (Thousand Mcf) | (Thousand Mcf) ³ |
| Total | | | | |
| 1990 | 19,081 | 26,002 | 654,749 | 809,773 |
| 1991 | 18,458 | 23,039 | 663,963 | 750,704 |
| 1992 | 19,372 | 24,077 | 717,860 | 849,446 |
| 1993 | 19,750 | 26,394 | 733,584 | 831,806 |
| 1994 | 20,609 | 27,929 | 784,015 | 793,898 |
| 1995 | 20,418 | 25,562 | 834,382 | 654,799 |
| 1996 | 20,806 | 27,873 | 865,774 | 809,558 |
| 1997 | 21,005 | 28,802 | 868,569 | 839,718 |
| 1998 | 20,320 | 28,845 | 949,106 | 841,769 |
| 1999 | 20.373 | 26.822 | 982.958 | 873.137 |
| 2000 | 20,466 | 22,266 | 985,263 | 902,345 |
| 2001 | 19,949 | 20,379 | 977,823 | 663,977 |
| Electric Power ⁴ | 12,242 | 20,377 | 511,023 | 003,777 |
| 1990 | 1,266 | 1,805 | 97,330 | 51,551 |
| 1991 | 1,221 | 1.101 | 99.868 | 59.243 |
| 1992 | 1,704 | 1,101 | 122,908 | 48,716 |
| 1993 | 1,704 | 1,591 | 128,743 | 33.074 |
| | | | | |
| 1994 | 2,241 | 1,791 | 144,062 | 59,648 |
| 1995 | 2,376 | 2,784 | 142,753 | 38,671 |
| 1996 | 2,520 | 2,424 | 147,091 | 38,835 |
| 1997 | 2,355 | 2,466 | 161,608 | 11,079 |
| 1998 | 2,493 | 1,322 | 172,471 | 10,494 |
| 1999 | 3,033 | 1,423 | 175,757 | 7,280 |
| 2000 | 3,107 | 1,412 | 192,253 | 27,549 |
| 2001 | 3,128 | 1,082 | 196,548 | 50,348 |
| Commercial | | | | |
| 1990 | 773 | 1,104 | 18,913 | 235 |
| 1991 | 826 | 761 | 25,295 | 233 |
| 1992 | 804 | 807 | 29,672 | 185 |
| 1993 | 968 | 843 | 27,738 | 234 |
| 1994 | 940 | 931 | 31,457 | 339 |
| 1995 | 850 | 596 | 34,964 | |
| 1996 | 1.005 | 601 | 40.075 | * |
| 1997 | 1.108 | 794 | 47,941 | 10 |
| 1998 | 1,002 | 1,006 | 46,527 | 17 |
| 1999 | 1,009 | 682 | 44,991 | * |
| 2000 | 1.034 | 792 | 47,844 | * |
| 2001 | 1.038 | 985 | 46.133 | * |
| Industrial | 1,036 | 983 | 40,133 | |
| 1990 | 17,041 | 23,093 | 538,506 | 757,987 |
| 1991 | 16,412 | 23,093 | 538,800 | 691.229 |
| | | , | | , - |
| 1992 | 16,864 | 22,041 | 565,279 | 800,544 |
| 1993 | 16,988 | 23,960 | 577,103 | 798,497 |
| 1994 | 17,428 | 25,207 | 608,496 | 733,911 |
| 1995 | 17,192 | 22,182 | 656,665 | 616,128 |
| 1996 | 17,281 | 24,848 | 678,608 | 770,723 |
| 1997 | 17,542 | 25,541 | 659,021 | 828,629 |
| 1998 | 16,824 | 26,518 | 730,108 | 831,258 |
| 1999 | 16,330 | 24,718 | 762,210 | 865,858 |
| 2000 | 16,325 | 20,062 | 745,165 | 874,796 |
| 2001 | 15,783 | 18,312 | 735,142 | 613,629 |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Notes: See Glossary for definitions. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

⁴ Electric utility CHP plants are included in Table 4.1 with Electric Generators, Electric Utilities.

^{* =} For detailed data, the absolute value is less than 0.5, for percentage calculations, the absolute value is less than 0.05 percent.

Table 4.3. Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Electricity Generation and for Useful Thermal Output, 1990 through 2001

| Period | Coal (Thousand Tons) ¹ | Petroleum (Thousand Barrels) ² | Natural Gas (Thousand Mcf) | Other Gases (Thousand Mcf) ³ |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Total | | | | |
| 1990 | 811,538 | 244,998 | 4,346,311 | 1,442,101 |
| 1991 | 812,124 | 226,708 | 4,428,742 | 1,366,884 |
| 1992 | 824,512 | 196,318 | 4,617,578 | 1,566,033 |
| 1993 | 861,904 | 218,855 | 4,662,236 | 1,590,454 |
| 1994 | 869,405 | 211,547 | 5,151,163 | 1,521,287 |
| 1995 | 881,012 | 158,140 | 5,572,253 | 1,499,540 |
| 1996 | 928,015 | 172,499 | 5,178,232 | 1,808,114 |
| 1997 | 952,955 | 188,517 | 5,433,338 | 1,359,299 |
| 1998 | 966,615 | 251,486 | 6,030,490 | 1,345,061 |
| 1999 | 970,175 | 234,694 | 6,304,942 | 1,473,207 |
| 2000 | 1,015,398 | 217,494 | 6,676,744 | 1,453,701 |
| 2001 | 993,025 | 242,673 | 6,745,940 | 1,179,685 |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Table 4.4. End-of-Year Stocks of Coal and Petroleum, by Type of Producer, 1990 through 2001

| | Flectric Po | wer Industry | Electricity Generators | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Electric 10 | wei illudstry | Electric | Utilities | Independent Power Producers | | | | | |
| Period | Coal (Thousand Tons) ¹ | Petroleum (Thousand Barrels) ² | Coal (Thousand Tons) | Petroleum (Thousand Barrels) | Coal (Thousand Tons) | Petroleum (Thousand Barrels) | | | | |
| 1990 | 156,166 | 83,970 | 156,166 | 83,970 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 1991 | 157,876 | 75,343 | 157,876 | 75,343 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 1992 | 154,130 | 72,183 | 154,130 | 72,183 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 1993 | 111,341 | 62,890 | 111,341 | 62,890 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 994 | 126.897 | 63,333 | 126.897 | 63,333 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 995 | 126,304 | 50,821 | 126,304 | 50,821 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 996 | 114.623 | 48,146 | 114.623 | 48,146 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 997 | 98,826 | 51,138 | 98,826 | 51,138 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 998 | 120,501 | 56,591 | 120,501 | 56,591 | NA | NA | | | | |
| 999 | 142,846 | 55,254 | 129.041 | 46,169 | 11.058 | 7,322 | | | | |
| 000 | 103,440 | 41,956 | 90,115 | 30,502 | 10,477 | 9,803 | | | | |
| 2001 | 140,583 | 59,214 | 117,150 | 37,392 | 19,542 | 18,171 | | | | |

| | | | Combined He | at and Power ³ | | | |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Period | Electric | c Power | Comn | nercial | Industrial | | |
| | Coal | Petroleum | Coal | Petroleum | Coal | Petroleum | |
| | (Thousand Tons) | (Thousand Barrels) | (Thousand Tons) | (Thousand Barrels) | (Thousand Tons) | (Thousand Barrels) | |
| 1990 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1991 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1992 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1993 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1994 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1995 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1996 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1997 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1998 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | |
| 1999 | 1,505 | 618 | 54 | 162 | 1,188 | 984 | |
| 2000 | 1,703 | 627 | 18 | 63 | 1,126 | 961 | |
| 2001 | 1,817 | 1,308 | 165 | 404 | 1,908 | 1,940 | |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, and lignite, excludes waste coal.

Notes: Values are estimates based on a cutoff model sample - see Technical Notes for a discussion of the sample design for Form EIA-906. See Technical Notes for the adjustment methodology. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

³ Blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

Notes: See Glossary for definitions. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report," and predecessor forms.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

This category includes stocks for both electricity generation and for useful thermal output.

NA = Not available.

Table 4.5. Receipts, Average Cost, and Quality of Fossil Fuels at Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001

| | 2001 | | | | | | | | | | All |
|--------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Coa | l ¹ | Petroleum ² | | | | Natural Gas | | Fossil Fuels | |
| Period | Receipts Average | | ge Cost | e Cost Avg. Sulfur | | Average Cost | | Avg. Sulfur | Receipts | Average Cost | Average Cost |
| | (thousand tons) | (cents/ 10 ⁶ Btu) | (dollars/ ton) | Percent by Weight | (thousand barrels) | (cents/ 10 ⁶ Btu) | (dollars/ barrel) | Percent by Weight | (thousand Mcf) | (cents/ 10 ⁶ Btu) | (cents/ 10 ⁶ Btu) |
| 1990 | 786,627 | 145.5 | 30.45 | 1.35 | 212,118 | 335.3 | 21.06 | 1.02 | 2,490,979 | 232.1 | 168.8 |
| 1991 | 769,923 | 144.7 | 30.02 | 1.30 | 172,051 | 252.7 | 15.93 | 1.11 | 2,630,818 | 215.3 | 160.2 |
| 1992 | 775,963 | 141.2 | 29.36 | 1.29 | 147,825 | 251.4 | 15.87 | 1.19 | 2,637,678 | 232.8 | 158.9 |
| 1993 | 769,152 | 138.5 | 28.58 | 1.18 | 154,144 | 237.3 | 14.95 | 1.32 | 2,574,523 | 256.0 | 159.4 |
| 1994 | 831,929 | 135.5 | 28.03 | 1.17 | 149,258 | 242.3 | 15.19 | 1.21 | 2,863,904 | 223.0 | 152.5 |
| 1995 | 826,860 | 131.8 | 27.01 | 1.08 | 89,908 | 256.6 | 16.10 | 1.18 | 3,023,327 | 198.4 | 145.2 |
| 1996 | 862,701 | 128.9 | 26.45 | 1.10 | 113,678 | 302.6 | 18.98 | 1.24 | 2,604,663 | 264.1 | 151.8 |
| 1997 | 880,588 | 127.3 | 26.16 | 1.11 | 128,749 | 273.0 | 17.18 | 1.35 | 2,764,734 | 276.0 | 152.0 |
| 1998 | 929,448 | 125.2 | 25.64 | 1.06 | 181,276 | 202.1 | 12.71 | 1.46 | 2,922,957 | 238.1 | 143.5 |
| 1999 | 908,232 | 121.6 | 24.72 | 1.01 | 145,939 | 235.9 | 14.81 | 1.47 | 2,809,455 | 257.4 | 143.8 |
| 2000 | 790,274 | 120.0 | 24.28 | .93 | 108,272 | 417.9 | 26.30 | 1.31 | 2,629,986 | 430.2 | 173.5 |
| 2001 | 762,815 | 123.1 | 24.68 | .89 | 124,618 | 369.3 | 23.20 | 1.40 | 2,152,366 | 448.6 | 173.0 |

¹ Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, waste coal, and synthetic coal.

Table 4.6. Receipts and Quality of Coal Delivered to Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001 (Thousand Tons)

| | (Thousand Tone) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Anthracite | | | Bituminous | | | Subbituminous | | | Lignite | | |
| Period | Receipts | Sulfur percent by weight | Ash percent by weight | Receipts | Sulfur percent by weight | Ash percent by weight | Receipts | Sulfur percent by weight | Ash percent by weight | Receipts | Sulfur percent by weight | Ash percent by weight |
| 1990 | 753 | .71 | 32.7 | 477,782 | 1.86 | 10.5 | 232,660 | .43 | 7.2 | 75,432 | .92 | 14.0 |
| 1991 | 723 | .64 | 33.4 | 450,462 | 1.84 | 10.3 | 239,929 | .42 | 6.9 | 78,810 | .95 | 14.9 |
| 1992 | 503 | .67 | 32.0 | 453,732 | 1.81 | 10.2 | 241,291 | .43 | 7.0 | 80,438 | .97 | 14.6 |
| 1993 | 392 | .69 | 33.0 | 422,690 | 1.71 | 10.2 | 265,180 | .41 | 7.0 | 80,890 | .94 | 14.4 |
| 1994 | 689 | .56 | 36.8 | 456,733 | 1.69 | 10.1 | 295,752 | .41 | 6.9 | 78,756 | .94 | 13.8 |
| 1995 | 857 | .53 | 37.4 | 432,586 | 1.60 | 10.2 | 316,195 | .39 | 6.7 | 77,222 | .99 | 14.0 |
| 1996 | 735 | .52 | 37.7 | 454,814 | 1.64 | 10.3 | 328,874 | .39 | 6.6 | 78,278 | .92 | 13.6 |
| 1997 | 751 | .53 | 36.7 | 466,104 | 1.65 | 10.5 | 336,805 | .40 | 6.7 | 76,928 | .98 | 13.8 |
| 1998 | 511 | .55 | 37.6 | 478,252 | 1.61 | 10.5 | 373,496 | .38 | 6.6 | 77,189 | .95 | 13.8 |
| 1999 | 137 | .64 | 37.8 | 444,399 | 1.57 | 10.2 | 386,271 | .38 | 6.6 | 77,425 | .90 | 14.2 |
| 2000 | 11 | .64 | 37.2 | 375,673 | 1.45 | 10.1 | 341,242 | .35 | 6.3 | 73,349 | .91 | 14.2 |
| 2001 | | | | 348,703 | 1.42 | 10.4 | 349,340 | .35 | 6.1 | 64,772 | .98 | 13.9 |

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 423, "Monthly Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants Report."

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Notes: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. As of 1991, data are for electric generating plants with a total steam-electric and combined-cycle nameplate capacity of 50 or more megawatts. Data for 1990 are for steam-electric plants with a generator nameplate capacity of 50 or more megawatts. Mcf = thousand cubic feet. Monetary values are expressed in nominal terms.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 423, "Monthly Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants Report."

Table 4.7. Average Quality of Fossil Fuels Burned at Electricity Generators, 1990 through 2001 (Thousand Tons)

| (Thousand Tons) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year | | Coal ¹ | | Petrole | Natural Gas | | | | | |
| | Average Btu per Pound | Sulfur Percent by Weight | Ash Percent by Weight | Average Btu per Gallon | Sulfur Percent by Weight | Average Btu per Cubic Foot | | | | |
| 1990 | 10,465 | 1.35 | 9.85 | 149,682 | .97 | 1,027 | | | | |
| 1991 | 10,378 | 1.30 | 9.76 | 150,282 | 1.06 | 1,024 | | | | |
| 1992 | 10,395 | 1.29 | 9.71 | 150,630 | 1.12 | 1,024 | | | | |
| 1993 | 10,315 | 1.18 | 9.55 | 150,685 | 1.22 | 1,023 | | | | |
| 1994 | 10,338 | 1.17 | 9.36 | 150,033 | 1.10 | 1,023 | | | | |
| 1995 | 10,248 | 1.08 | 9.23 | 150,207 | 1.00 | 1,019 | | | | |
| 1996 | 10,263 | 1.10 | 9.22 | 150,234 | 1.07 | 1,017 | | | | |
| 1997 | 10,275 | 1.11 | 9.36 | 151,007 | 1.12 | 1,019 | | | | |
| 1998 | 10,241 | 1.06 | 9.18 | 150,780 | 1.21 | 1,022 | | | | |
| 1999 | 10,163 | 1.01 | 9.01 | 150,700 | 1.18 | 1,019 | | | | |
| 2000 | 10,115 | .93 | 8.84 | 150,817 | 1.07 | 1,020 | | | | |
| 2001 | 10,019 | .89 | 8.75 | 150,673 | 1.16 | 1,027 | | | | |

Anthracite, bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite coal, synthetic fuel, and waste coal.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 423, "Monthly Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants Report," and predecessor forms.

² Distillate fuel oil (all diesel and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils), residual fuel oil (No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils and bunker C fuel oil), jet fuel, kerosene, petroleum coke (converted to liquid petroleum, see Technical Notes for conversion methodology), and waste oil.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Chapter 5. Emissions

Table 5.1. Emissions, 1990 through 2001

(Thousand Metric Tons)

| Emission | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Carbon Dioxide (CO ₂) | 13,038 | 2,327,868 | 2,222,525 | 2,209,983 | 2,123,263 | 2,058,980 | 1,985,162 | 1,970,581 | 1,945,346 | 1,865,680 | 1,851,086 | 1,853,975 |
| Sulfur Dioxide (SO ₂) | | 10,678 | 11,791 | 12,534 | 12,484 | 12,125 | 11,469 | 13,721 | 14,246 | 14,337 | 14,604 | 14,779 |
| Nitrogen Oxides (NO _x) | | 5,191 | 5,549 | 5,999 | 6.085 | 6,137 | 5,908 | 6,732 | 6,927 | 6,717 | 6,816 | 6,887 |

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-767, "Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report;" Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report;" and predecesor forms. Nitrogen oxides adjusted by the Environmental Protection Agency's Continuous Emission Monitoring System.

Table 5.2. Number and Capacity of Fossil-Fueled Steam-Electric Generators with Environmental Equipment, 1990 through 2001

| Year ¹ | Scru | Scrubbers | | e Collectors | Cooling | Towers | Total ² | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Number of Generators | Capacity ³ (megawatts) | |
| 1990 | 153 | 69,122 | 1,177 | 349,319 | 478 | 162,557 | 1,360 | 376,894 | |
| 1991 | 155 | 70,734 | 1,173 | 352,910 | 485 | 164,632 | 1,353 | 378,883 | |
| 1992 | 155 | 71,531 | 1,168 | 353,365 | 484 | 165,030 | 1,345 | 379,034 | |
| 1993 | 154 | 71,106 | 1,156 | 350,808 | 486 | 164,807 | 1,330 | 376,831 | |
| 1994 | 168 | 80,617 | 1,135 | 351,180 | 480 | 165,452 | 1,309 | 376,899 | |
| 1995 | 178 | 84,677 | 1,134 | 351,198 | 471 | 165,295 | 1,295 | 375,691 | |
| 1996 | 182 | 85,842 | 1,134 | 352,154 | 477 | 166,749 | 1,299 | 377,144 | |
| 1997 | 183 | 86,605 | 1,133 | 352,068 | 480 | 166,886 | 1,301 | 377,195 | |
| 1998 | 186 | 87,783 | 1,130 | 351,790 | 474 | 166,896 | 1,294 | 377,117 | |
| 1999 | 192 | 89,666 | 1,148 | 353,480 | 505 | 175,520 | 1,343 | 387,192 | |
| 2000 | 192 | 89,675 | 1,141 | 352,727 | 505 | 175,520 | 1,336 | 386,438 | |
| 2001 | 266 | 99,417 | 1,043 | 295,008 | 609 | 180,634 | 1,934 | 478,134 | |

¹ Includes plants under the Clean Air Act that were monitored by the Environmental Protection Agency even if sold to an unregulated entity.

Notes: These data are for plants with a fossil-fueled steam-electric capacity of 100 megawatts or more . In 2001, data for plants with combustible renewable steam-electric capacity of 100 megawatts or more also included. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Table 5.3. Average Flue Gas Desulfurization Costs, 1990 through 2001

| Year ¹ | Average Overhead & Maintenance Costs (mills per kilowatthour) ² | Average Installed Capital Costs (dollars per kilowatt) |
|-------------------|--|---|
| 1990 | 1.35 | 118.00 |
| 1991 | 1.40 | 130.00 |
| 1992 | 1.32 | 132.00 |
| 1993 | 1.19 | 125.00 |
| 1994 | 1.14 | 127.00 |
| 1995 | 1.16 | 126.00 |
| 1996 | 1.07 | 128.00 |
| 1997 | 1.09 | 129.00 |
| 1998 | 1.12 | 126.00 |
| 1999 | 1.13 | 125.00 |
| 2000 | .96 | 124.00 |
| 2001 | .92 | 112.00 |

¹ Includes plants under the Clean Air Act that were monitored by the Environmental Protection Agency even if sold to an unregulated entity.

Notes: These data are for plants with a fossil-fueled steam-electric capacity of 100 megawatts or more. In 2001, data for plants with combustible renewable steam-electric capacity of 100 megawatts or more also included. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-767, "Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report." Unregulated data are included beginning with 2001 data.

² Components are not additive since some generators are included in more than one category and not all have environmental equipment.

³ Nameplate capacity

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-767, "Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report." Unregulated data are included beginning with 2001 data.

² A mill is one tenth of one cent.

Chapter 6. Trade

 Table 6.1. Electric Power Industry - Purchases, 1990 through 2001

(Million Kilowatthours)

| | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| U.S. Total | 2,976,254 | 2,345,540 | 2,039,969 | 2,020,622 | 1,966,447 | 1,797,720 | 1,617,715 | 1,528,222 | 1,492,370 | 1,395,789 | 1,340,593 | 1,191,222 |
| Electric Utilities IPP and CHP ¹ | 2,976,254 NA | 2,250,382 95,158 | 1,949,574 90,395 | 1,927,198 93,423 ^R | 1,878,099 88,348 ^R | 1,694,192 103,528 ^R | 1,528,068 89,647 ^R | 1,435,591 92,631 ^R | 1,407,419 84,951 ^R | 1,312,605 83,184 ^R | 1,267,106 73,487 ^R | 1,114,590 76,632 ^R |

¹ IPP are independent power producers and CHP are combined heat and power producers.

Notes: Restructuring of the electric power industry has dramatically increased trade in various locations. See Glossary for definitions. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Table 6.2. Electric Power Industry - Sales for Resale, 1990 through 2001

(Million Kilowatthours)

| | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| U.S. Total | 2,081,384 | 2,325,652 | 1,977,753 | 1,914,916 | 1,838,539 | 1,656,090 | 1,495,015 | 1,387,966 | 1,387,137 | 1,284,273 | 1,250,314 | 1,115,946 |
| Electric Utilities | 2,081,384 | 1,715,582 | 1,635,614 | 1,664,081 | 1,616,318 | 1,431,179 | 1,276,356 R | 1,185,352 | 1,200,047 | 1,119,948 | 1,116,655 | 999,268 |
| IPP and CHP ¹ | NA | 610,069 | 342,138 | 250,835 | 222,221 | 224,911 | 218,660 | 202,614 | 187,090 | 164,324 | 133,659 | 116,677 |

¹ IPP are independent power producers and CHP are combined heat and power producers.

Notes: Restructuring of the electric power industry has dramatically increased trade in various locations. See Glossary for definitions. Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report." For unregulated entities prior to 2001, Form EIA-860B, "Annual Electric Generator Report - Nonutility," and predecessor forms.

Table 6.3. Electric Power Industry - U.S. Electricity Imports from and Electricity Exports to Canada and Mexico, 1990 through 2001

(Megawatthours)

| Description | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| International Imports and I | Exports | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada Imports Exports Mexico ¹ | | | | | | | 40,596,119 2,468,244 | | | | 19,815,290 1,687,950 | |
| Imports ² | 98,645 | 76,800 | 303,439 | 11,249 | 22,279 | 1,263,152 | 2,257,411 | 2,011,319 | 1,993,328 | 2,022,419 | 2,115,739 | 1,951,288 |
| Exports | 367,680 | 2,144,676 | 1,268,284 | 1,973,203 | 1,503,707 | 1,315,625 | 1,154,421 | 1,068,668 | 849,167 | 989,887 | 616,628 | 590,462 |
| Total Imports Total Exports | 38,478,398 18,173,488 | 48,878,772 14,829,382 | 42,922,557 14,000,134 | 39,524,837 13,228,897 | 43,031,230 8,974,039 | 43,496,528 3,301,986 | 42,853,530 3,622,665 | 46,833,177 2,009,882 | 31,357,525 3,540,890 | 28,246,598 2,826,579 | | 18,445,395 16,133,584 |

¹ For the reporting year 2001, California - ISO reported electricity purchases from Mexico of 98,645 MWh. They exported 65,475 MWh, thereby having a total net trade of 33,170 MWh of imported electricity.

Sources: Canada: National Energy Board of Canada; Mexico: Office of Fuels Programs, Fossil Energy, Form FE-781R, "Annual Report of International Electric Export/Import Data," Data provided by the California - ISO.

NA = Not available.

R = Revised.

Sources: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report," For unregulated entities prior to 2001, Form EIA-860B, "Annual Electric Generator Report - Nonutility," and predecessor forms.

NA = Not available.

R = Revised.

² Contract terminations in 1997 and 2000.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Chapter 7. Retail Customers, Sales, and Revenues

Table 7.1. Number of Ultimate Customers Served by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001 (Number)

| <u> </u> | | | ı | T T | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Period | Residential | Commercial | Industrial | Others ¹ | All Sectors | | | | |
| | | Tot | tal Electric Industry | | | | | | |
| 1990 | 97,094,514 | 12,081,942 | 525,486 | 858,800 | 110,560,742 | | | | |
| 1991 | 98,295,518 | 12,178,694 | 518,272 | 887,499 | 111,879,983 | | | | |
| 1992 | 99,512,728 | 12,367,205 | 547,990 | 857,614 | 113,285,537 | | | | |
| 1993 | 100,860,071 | 12,526,377 | 553,231 | 795,298 | 114,734,977 | | | | |
| 1994 | 102,320,846 | 12,733,153 | 583,935 | 850,770 | 116,488,704 | | | | |
| 1995 | 103,917,312 | 12,949,365 | 580,626 | 882,422 | 118,329,725 | | | | |
| 1996 | 105.343.005 | 13,181,065 | 586,198 | 893.884 | 120,004,152 | | | | |
| 1997 | 107.065.589 | 13.542.374 | 563,223 | 951.863 | 122,123,049 | | | | |
| 1998 | 109,048,343 | 13.887.066 | 539,903 | 932,838 | 124,408,150 | | | | |
| 1999 | 110.383.238 | 14.073.764 | 552,690 | 935.311 | 125,945,003 | | | | |
| 2000 | 111,717,711 | 14,349,067 | 526,554 | 974,185 | 127,567,517 | | | | |
| 2001 | 114.317.707 | 14.939.895 | 574,361 | 1,008,212 | 130,840,175 | | | | |
| 2001 | 114,317,707 | , , | ll-Service Providers | 1,000,212 | 130,040,173 | | | | |
| 1990 | 97.094.514 | 12.081.942 | 525,486 | 858,800 | 110,560,742 | | | | |
| 1991 | 98.295.518 | 12,178,694 | 518.272 | 887,499 | 111.879.983 | | | | |
| 1992 | 99,512,728 | 12,367,205 | 547,990 | 857,614 | 113,285,537 | | | | |
| 1993 | 100.860.071 | 12,526,377 | 553,231 | 795,298 | 114,734,977 | | | | |
| 1994 | 102.320.846 | 12,733,153 | 583,935 | 850.770 | 116.488.704 | | | | |
| 1995 | 103,917,312 | 12,733,133 | 580,626 | 882.422 | 118,329,725 | | | | |
| 1996 | 105,341,408 | 13.180.632 | 586,169 | 893,884 | 120.002.093 | | | | |
| 1997 | 103,341,408 | 13,180,032 | 562,972 | 951.863 | 122,088,547 | | | | |
| | 107,033,338 | 13,832,662 | 538,167 | 931,803 | 124,040,512 | | | | |
| 1998 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 109,817,057 | 13,963,937 | 527,329 | 934,260 | 125,242,583 | | | | |
| | 110,505,820 | 14,058,271 | 512,551 | 953,756 | 126,030,398 | | | | |
| 2001 | 112,533,187 | 14,535,461 | 558,381 | 1,001,641 | 128,628,670 | | | | |
| 1000 | | Enc | ergy-Only Providers | | | | | | |
| 1990 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1991 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1993 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1994 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1996 | 1,597 | 433 | 29 | 0 | 2,059 | | | | |
| 1997 | 32,251 | 2,000 | 251 | 0 | 34,502 | | | | |
| 1998 | 311,498 | 54,404 | 1,736 | 0 | 367,638 | | | | |
| 1999 | 566,181 | 109,827 | 25,361 | 1,051 | 702,420 | | | | |
| 2000 | 1,211,891 | 290,796 | 14,003 | 20,429 | 1,537,119 | | | | |
| 2001 | 1,784,520 | 404,434 | 15,980 | 6,571 | 2,211,505 | | | | |

¹ Miscellaneous sales, such as sales for public street and highway lighting, other sales to public authorities, sales to railroads and railways, and interdepartmental sales included.

Notes: See Glossary for definitions. The number of ultimate customers is an average of the number of customers at the close of each month. Utilities and energy service providers may classify commercial and industrial customers based on either NAICS codes or demands or usage falling within specified limits by rate schedule. Changes from year to year in consumer counts, sales and revenues, particularly involving the commercial and industrial consumer sectors, may result from respondent implementation of changes in the definitions of consumers, and reclassifications.

Figure 7.1 U.S. Electric Power Industry Total Ultimate Customers by State, 2001

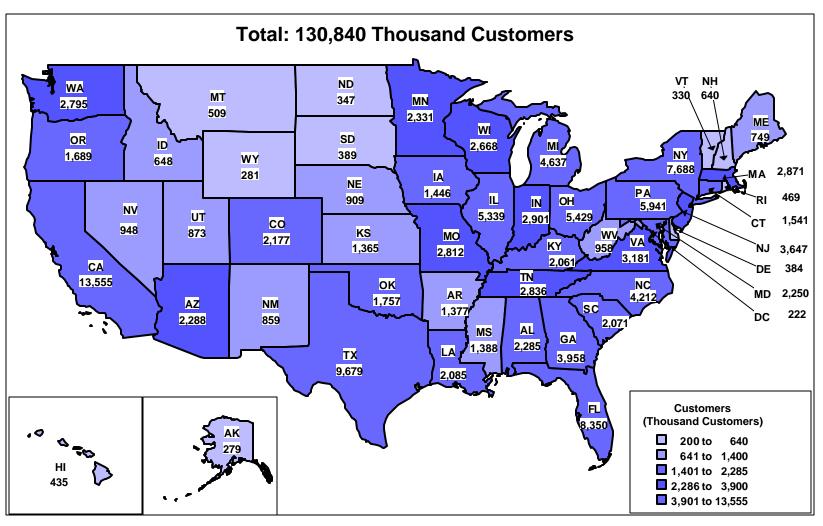


Table 7.2. Retail Sales of Electricity to Ultimate Customers by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001

(Megawatthours)

| Period | Residential | Commercial | Industrial | Others ¹ | All Sectors |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | To | otal Electric Industry | | |
| 1990 1991 | 924,018,699 955,417,350 | 751,026,562 765,663,613 | 945,521,695 946,583,391 | 91,987,709 94,338,686 | 2,712,554,665 2,762,003,040 |
| 1992 | 935,938,788 | 761,270,543 | 972,713,990 | 93,442,150 | 2,763,365,449 |
| 1993 1994 | 994,780,818 1,008,481,682 | 794,573,370 820,269,462 | 977,164,250 1,007,981,245 | 94,943,902 97,830,475 | 2,861,462,340 2,934,562,864 |
| 1995 | 1,042,501,471 1,082,511,751 | 862,684,775 887,445,174 | 1,012,693,350 1,033,631,379 | 95,406,993 97,538,719 | 3,013,286,589 3,101,127,023 |
| 1996 1997 | 1,075,880,098 | 928,632,774 | 1,038,196,892 | 102,900,664 | 3,145,610,428 |
| 1998 1999 | 1,130,109,120 1,144,923,069 | 979,400,928 1,001,995,720 | 1,051,203,115 1,058,216,608 | 103,517,589 106,951,684 | 3,264,230,752 3,312,087,081 |
| 2000 2001 | 1,192,446,491 1,202,646,738 | 1,055,232,090 1,089,153,700 | 1,064,239,393 964,224,282 | 109,496,292 113,756,089 | 3,421,414,266 3,369,781,529 |
| 2001 | 1,202,010,750 | | ıll-Service Providers | 110,700,009 | 3,507,701,527 |
| 1990 | 924,018,699 | 751,026,562 | 945,521,695 | 91,987,709 | 2,712,554,665 |
| 1991 1992 | 955,417,350 935,938,788 | 765,663,613 761,270,543 | 946,583,391 972,713,990 | 94,338,686 93,442,150 | 2,762,003,040 2,763,365,449 |
| 1993 | 994,780,818 1,008,481,682 | 794,573,370 820,269,462 | 977,164,250 1,007,981,245 | 94,943,902 97,830,475 | 2,861,462,340 2,934,562,864 |
| 1995 | 1,042,501,471 | 862,684,775 | 1,012,693,350 | 95,406,993 | 3,013,286,589 |
| 1996 1997 | 1,082,490,541 1.075,766,590 | 887,424,657 928,440,265 | 1,030,356,028 1,032,653,445 | 97,538,719 102,900,664 | 3,097,809,945 3,139,760,964 |
| 1998 | 1,127,734,988 | 968,528,009 | 1,040,037,873 | 103,517,589 | 3,239,818,459 |
| 1999 2000 | 1,140,761,016 1,183,137,429 | 970,600,943 1,000,865,367 | 1,017,783,037 1,017,722,945 | 106,754,043 107,824,323 | 3,235,899,039 3,309,550,064 |
| 2001 | 1,168,538,228 | 1,020,839,106 | 930,011,833 | 105,436,926 | 3,224,826,813 |
| 1000 | | En | ergy-Only Providers | | |
| 1990 | | | | | |
| 1992 1993 | | | | | |
| 1994 | | | | | |
| 1995 | 21,210 | 20.517 | 3.275.351 | 0 | 3,317.078 |
| 1997 | 113,508 | 192,509 | 5,543,447 | 0 | 5,849,464 |
| 1998 | 2,374,132 4,162,053 | 10,872,919 31,394,777 | 11,165,242 40,433,571 | 0 197.641 | 24,412,293 76,188,042 |
| 2000 | 9,309,062 | 54,366,723 | 46,516,448 | 1,671,969 | 111,864,202 |
| 2001 | 34,108,510 | 68,314,594 | 34,212,449 | 8,319,163 | 144,954,716 |

¹ Miscellaneous sales, such as sales for public street and highway lighting, other sales to public authorities, sales to railroads and railways, and interdepartmental sales included.

Notes: See Glossary for definitions. Utilities and energy service providers may classify commercial and industrial customers based on either NAICS codes or demands or usage falling within limits specified by a rate schedule. Changes from year to year in consumer counts, sales and revenues, particularly involving the commercial and industrial consumer sectors, may result from respondent implementation of changes in the definitions of consumers, and reclassifications. As a consequence of unrecoverable high average wholesale power costs in California a 2000 and early 2001, the credit ratings of California's three major investor-owned utilities fell below investment grade by early 2001. The rapid and dramatic decline in the credit-worthiness of California's major investor-owned utilities virtually eliminated their ability through wholesale markets to meet the power requirements of their retail consumers. In response to the looming energy shortfall, the California State legislature authorized the California Department of Water Resources (CDWR), using its undamaged borrowing capability, to enter the wholesale markets on behalf of the California retail consumer effective on January 17, 2001 and for the period ending December 31, 2002. Also the California Public Utility Commission (CPUC) was required by statute to establish the procedures for facilitating the CDWR's participation in California retail sales, as well as retail revenue recovery mechanisms. Energy provided by the CDWR was delivered by the major investor-owned utilities in California. For this reason, and by agreement with the CDWR, energy sales for the calendar year 2001 of approximately 58.9 million megawatthours and associated revenue, related to the CDWR's intervention in the crisis, are identified as "Energy Only Providers."

Source: Energy Information Administration, F

Figure 7.2 U.S. Electric Power Industry
Total Retail Sales by State, 2001
(Thousand MWh)

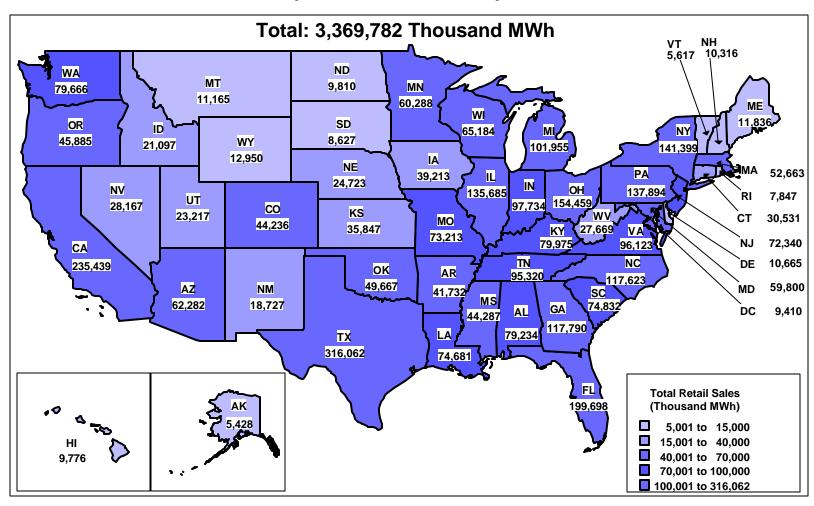


Table 7.3. Revenue from Retail Sales of Electricity to Ultimate Customers by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001

(Million Dollars)¹

| Period | Residential | Commercial | Industrial | Others ² | All Sectors |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | | | otal Electric Industry | | |
| 1990 | 72,378 | 55,117 | 44,857 | 5,891 | 178,243 |
| 1991 | 76,828 | 57,655 | 45,737 | 6,138 | 186,359 |
| 1992 | 76,848 | 58,343 | 46,993 | 6,296 | 188,480 |
| 1993 | 82,814 | 61,521 | 47,357 | 6,528 | 198,220 |
| 1994 | 84,552 | 63,396 | 48,069 | 6,689 | 202,706 |
| 1995 | 87,610 | 66,365 | 47,175 | 6,567 | 207,717 |
| 1996 | 90,503 | 67,829 | 47,536 | 6,741 | 212,609 |
| 1997 | 90,704 | 70,497 | 47,023 | 7,110 | 215,334 |
| 1998 | 93.360 | 72,575 | 47,050 | 6.863 | 219,848 |
| 1999 | 93,483 | 72,373 | 46,846 | 6,796 | 219,846 |
| | | | | | |
| 2000 | 98,209 | 78,405 | 49,369 | 7,179 | 233,163 |
| 2001 | 103,671 | 86,354 | 48,573 | 7,999 | 246,597 |
| 1000 | 50.050 | | ull-Service Providers | # 00 <i>4</i> | 150.010 |
| 1990 | 72,378 | 55,117 | 44,857 | 5,891 | 178,243 |
| 1991 | 76,828 | 57,655 | 45,737 | 6,138 | 186,359 |
| 1992 | 76,848 | 58,343 | 46,993 | 6,296 | 188,480 |
| 1993 | 82,814 | 61,521 | 47,357 | 6,528 | 198,220 |
| 1994 | 84,552 | 63,396 | 48,069 | 6,689 | 202,706 |
| 1995 | 87.610 | 66,365 | 47.175 | 6.567 | 207.717 |
| 1996 | 90,501 | 67,827 | 47,385 | 6,741 | 212,455 |
| 1997 | 90.694 | 70,482 | 46,772 | 7,110 | 215,059 |
| 1998 | 93,164 | 71,769 | 46,550 | 6,863 | 218,346 |
| 1999 | 93,142 | 70,492 | 45,056 | 6,783 | 215,473 |
| 2000 | 97.086 | 73,704 | 46.465 | 6,988 | 224.243 |
| 2001 | 100,004 | 75,704 | 46,040 | 7,242 | 233,187 |
| 2001 | 100,004 | | nergy-Only Providers | 7,242 | 233,107 |
| 1990 | | | ergy omy riovacis | | |
| 1991 | | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | | |
| 1993 | | | | | |
| 1994 | | | | | |
| 1995 | | | | | |
| 1996 ³ | 2 | 2 | 151 | 0 | 154 |
| 10073 | - | - | | 0 | 275 |
| 1997 ³ 1998 ³ | 10 | 15 | 251 500 | 0 | 1.502 |
| 1998 | 196 | 806 | | - | |
| 1999 ³ | 340 | 2,279 | 1,791 | 13 | 4,423 |
| 2000 | 530 | 3,175 | 2,374 | 75 | 6,153 |
| 2001 | 2,607 | 4,978 | 1,984 | 640 | 10,209 |
| 1000 | | D | elivery-Only Service | | |
| 1990 | | | | | |
| 1991 | | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | | |
| 1993 | | | | | |
| 1994 | | | | | |
| 1995 | | | | | |
| 1996 | | | | | |
| 1997 | | | | | |
| 1998 | | | | | |
| 1999 | | | | | |
| 2000 | 593 | 1,527 | 531 | 116 | 2.767 |
| | 1.060 | 1,475 | 549 | 117 | 3,201 |
| 2001 | 1,000 | 1,4/3 | 349 | 11/ | 3,201 |

¹ All "dollars" are nominal dollars

Notes: -See Glossary for definitions.-Utilities and energy service providers may classify commercial and industrial customers based on either NAICS codes or demands or usage falling within specified limits by a rate schedule.-Changes from year to year in consumer counts, sales and revenues, particularly involving the commercial and industrial consumer sectors, may result from respondent implementation of changes in the definitions of consumers, and reclassifications.-As a consequence of unrecoverable high average wholesale power costs in California in 2000 and early 2001, the credit ratings of California's three major investor-owned utilities fell below investment grade by early 2001. The rapid and dramatic decline in the credit-worthiness of California's major investor-owned utilities virtually eliminated their ability through wholesale markets to meet the power requirements of their retail consumers. In response to the looming energy shortfall, the California State legislature authorized the California Department of Water Resources (CDWR), using its undamaged borrowing capability, to enter the wholesale markets on behalf of the California retail consumer effective on January 17, 2001 and for the period ending December 31, 2002. Also the California Public Utility Commission (CPUC) was required by statute to establish the procedures for facilitating the CDWR's participation in California retail sales, as well as retail revenue recovery mechanisms. Energy provided by the CDWR was delivered by the major investor-owned utilities in California. For this reason, and by agreement with the CDWR, energy sales for the calendar year 2001 of approximately 58.9 million megawatthours and associated revenue, related to the CDWR's intervention in the crisis, are identified as "Energy Only Providers." Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Miscellaneous sales, such as sales for public street and highway lighting, other sales to public authorities, sales to railroads and railways, and interdepartmental sales included.

³ Revenue estimated based on retail sales reported on the Form EIA-861.

Figure 7.3 U.S. Electric Power Industry Total Revenues by State, 2001 (Millions of Dollars)

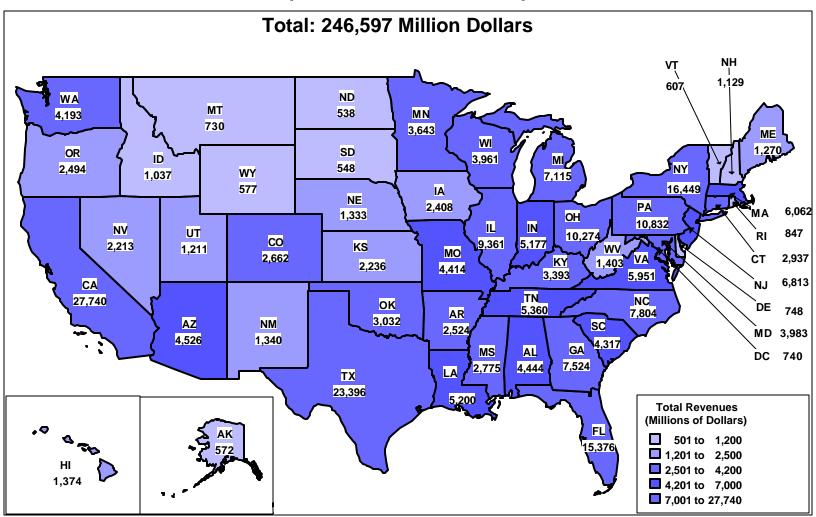


Table 7.4. Average Revenue per Kilowatthour from Retail Sales to Ultimate Customers by Sector, by Provider, 1990 through 2001

(Cents)

| 1990 | Period | Residential | Commercial | Industrial | Others ¹ | All Sectors |
|--|--------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 1991 | | | To | otal Electric Industry | | |
| 1992 | | | | | | 6.57 |
| 1993 | | | | | | 6.75 |
| 1994 | | | 7.66 | | | 6.82 |
| 1995 | 993 | | | | | 6.93 |
| 1996 | | | | | | 6.91 |
| 1997 | 995 | | | | | 6.89 |
| 1998 | | | | | | 6.86 |
| 1999 | | | | | | 6.85 |
| Section Sect | | | | | | 6.74 |
| Second | | | | | | 6.64 |
| 1990 | | | | | | 6.81 |
| 1990 | 001 | 8.62 | | * | 7.03 | 7.32 |
| 1991 | | | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | | | 6.57 |
| 1993 8.32 7.74 4.85 6.88 1994 8.38 7.73 4.77 6.84 1995 8.40 7.69 4.66 6.88 1996 8.36 7.64 4.60 6.91 1997 8.43 7.59 4.53 6.91 1998 8.26 7.41 4.48 6.63 1999 8.16 7.26 4.43 6.35 2000 8.21 7.36 4.57 6.48 2001 8.56 7.83 4.95 6.87 Energy-Only Providers 1990 1992 1993 1993 1995 1995 1996 ² 8.36 7.64 4.60 1997 ² 8.43 7.59 4.53 | | | | | | 6.75 |
| 1994 | | | | | | 6.82 |
| 1995. 8.40 7.69 4.66 6.88 1996. 8.36 7.64 4.60 6.91 1997. 8.43 7.59 4.53 6.91 1998. 8.26 7.41 4.48 6.63 1999. 8.16 7.26 4.43 6.35 2000. 8.21 7.36 4.57 6.48 2001. 8.56 7.83 4.95 6.87 Energy-Only Providers 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. | | | | | | 6.93 |
| 1996. 8.36 7.64 4.60 6.91 1997. 8.43 7.59 4.53 6.91 1998. 8.26 7.41 4.48 6.63 1999. 8.16 7.26 4.43 6.35 2000. 8.21 7.36 4.57 6.48 2001. 8.56 7.83 4.95 6.87 Energy-Only Providers 1990. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 8.36 7.64 4.60 1997. 8.43 7.59 4.53 1998. 8.26 7.41 4.48 | | | | | | 6.91 |
| 1997 | 995 | | | | | 6.89 |
| 1998 | | | | | | 6.86 |
| 1999 | | | | | | 6.85 |
| 2000 | | | | | | 6.74 |
| Second | | | | | | 6.66 |
| Fine type Frow the type Fine type | | | | | | 6.78 |
| 1990 | 001 | 8.36 | | | 6.87 | 7.23 |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 000 | | | iergy-Only Providers | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | |
| 1993 | | | | | | |
| 1994 | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | |
| 1996² 8.36 7.64 4.60 1997² 8.43 7.59 4.53 1998² 8.26 7.41 4.48 | | | | | | |
| 1997 ² | 0062 | | 7.64 | 4.60 | | 6.86 |
| 1998 ² | 0072 | | | | | 6.85 |
| 199 ² 8.16 7.26 4.43 6.35 | 997 | | | | | 6.74 |
| 1777 | 0002 | | | | 6 35 | 6.66 |
| 2000 | | | | | | 7.97 |
| 2001 | | | | | | 9.25 |

¹ Miscellaneous sales, such as sales for public street and highway lighting, other sales to public authorities, sales to railroads and railways, and interdepartmental sales included.

² Average revenue estimated based on retail sales reported on the Form EIA-861.

Notes: See Glossary for definitions. Utilities and energy service providers may classify commercial and industrial customers based on either NAICS codes or demands or usage falling within specified limits by rate schedule.

 $Source: Energy\ Information\ Administration, Form\ EIA-861, "Annual\ Electric\ P\ ower\ Industry\ Report."$

Figure 7.4 U.S. Electric Power Industry Average Revenue per Kilowatthour by State, 2001 (Cents per kWh)

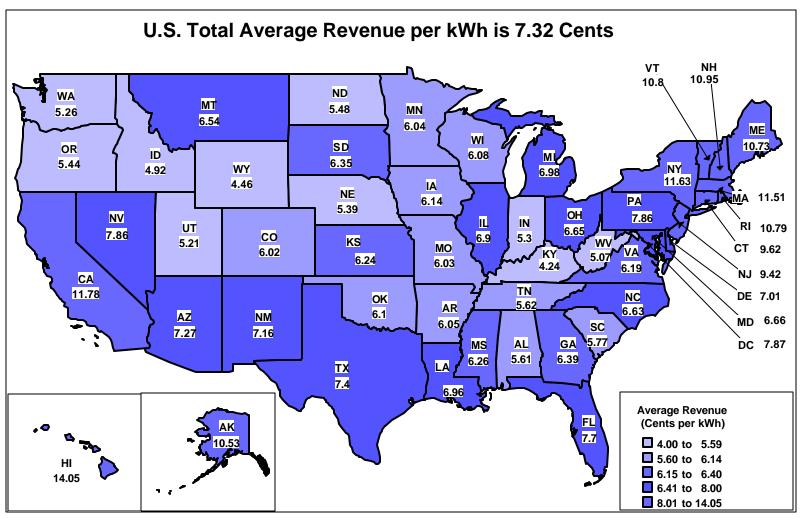


Figure 7.5 U.S. Electric Power Industry
Residential Average Revenue per Kilowatthour by State, 2001
(Cents per kWh)

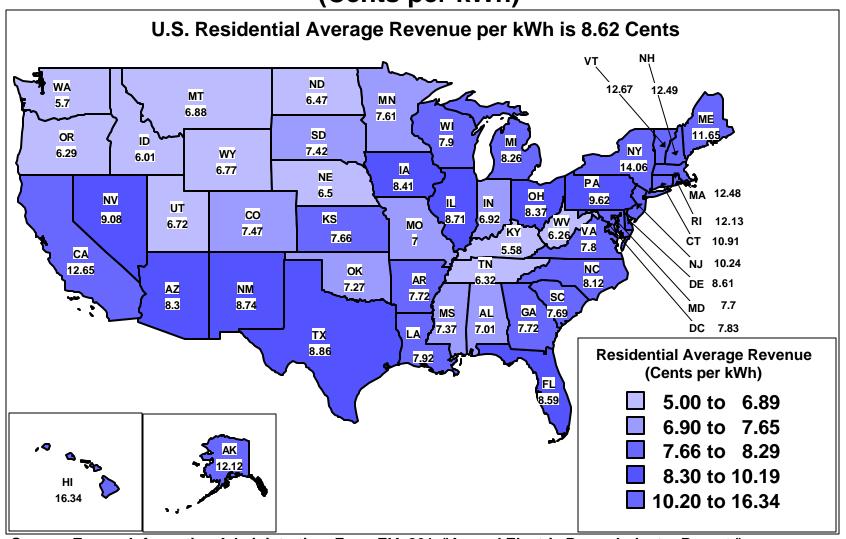


Figure 7.6 U.S. Electric Power Industry
Commercial Average Revenue per Kilowatthour by State, 2001
(Cents per kWh)

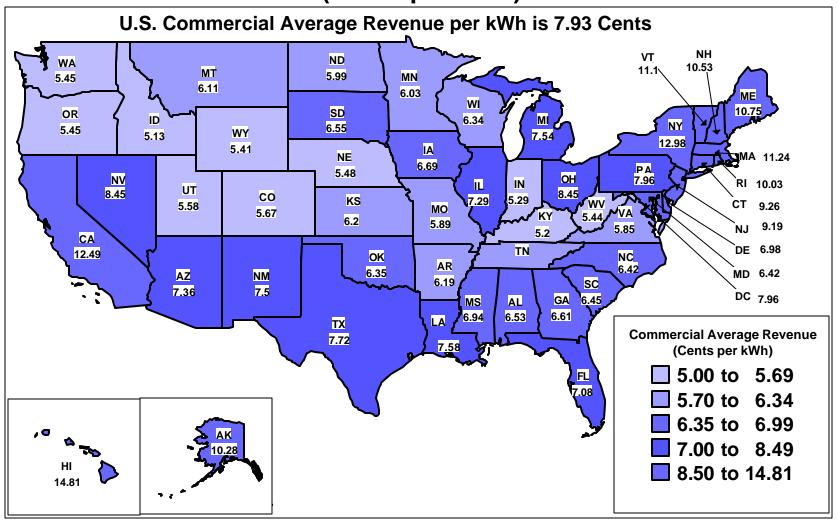
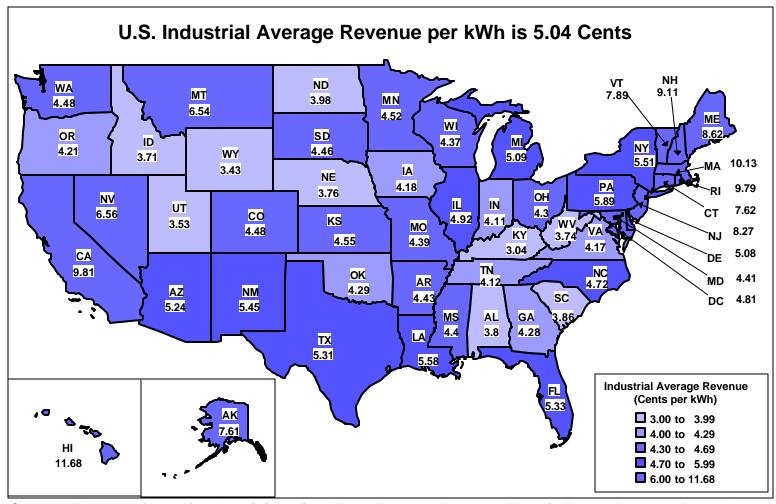


Figure 7.7 U.S. Electric Power Industry Industrial Average Revenue per Kilowatthour by State, 2001 (Cents per kWh)



Chapter 8. Revenue and Expense Statistics

Table 8.1. Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Investor-Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001

(Million Dollars)1

| Description | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Utility Operating Revenues | 267,525 | 235,336 | 214,160 | 218,175 | 215,083 | 207,459 | 199,967 | 196,282 | 193,638 | 185,493 | 182,451 | 173,000 |
| Electric Utility | 244,219 | 214,707 | 197,578 | 201,970 | 195,898 | 188,901 | 183,655 | 179,307 | 176,354 | 169,488 | 166,804 | 157,279 |
| Other Utility | 23,306 | 20,630 | 16,583 | 16,205 | 19,185 | 18,558 | 16,312 | 16,974 | 17,283 | 16,005 | 15,647 | 15,721 |
| Utility Operating Expenses | 235,198 | 210,324 | 182,258 | 186,498 | 182,796 | 173,920 | 165,321 | 164,207 | 161,908 | 153,682 | 150,362 | 142,471 |
| Electric Utility | 213,733 | 191,329 | 167,266 | 171,689 | 165,443 | 156,938 | 150,599 | 148,663 | 146,118 | 139,009 | 135,948 | 127,901 |
| Operation | 159,929 | 132,662 | 108,461 | 110,759 | 104,337 | 97,207 | 91,881 | 93,108 | 91,328 | 87,272 | 85,934 | 81,086 |
| Production | 136,089 | 107,352 | 83,555 | 85,956 | 80,153 | 73,437 | 68,983 | 69,269 | 68,781 | 66,980 | 66,102 | 62,501 |
| Cost of Fuel | 29,490 | 32,555 | 29,826 | 31,252 | 31,861 | 30,706 | 29,122 | 30,108 | 31,214 | 30,254 | 31,312 | 32,635 |
| Purchased Power | 98,231 | 61,969 | 43,258 | 42,612 | 37,991 | 32,987 | 29,981 | 29,213 | 27,716 | 26,212 | 24,169 | 20,341 |
| Other | 8,368 | 12,828 | 10,470 | 12,092 | 10,301 | 9,744 | 9,880 | 9,948 | 9,851 | 10,513 | 10,620 | 9,526 |
| Transmission | 2,365 | 2,699 | 2,423 | 2,197 | 1,915 | 1,503 | 1,425 | 1,361 | 1,354 | 1,308 | 1,247 | 1,130 |
| Distribution | 3,217 | 3,115 | 2,956 | 2,804 | 2,700 | 2,604 | 2,561 | 2,581 | 2,595 | 2,499 | 2,530 | 2,444 |
| Customer Accounts | 4,434 | 4,246 | 4,195 | 4,021 | 3,767 | 3,848 | 3,613 | 3,546 | 3,418 | 3,347 | 3,203 | 3,247 |
| Customer Service | 1,856 | 1,839 | 1,889 | 1,955 | 1,197 | 1,920 | 1,922 | 1,956 | 1,852 | 1,531 | 1,452 | 1,181 |
| Sales | 282 | 403 | 492 | 514 | 501 | 435 | 348 | 232 | 203 | 199 | 203 | 212 |
| Administrative and General | 11,686 | 13,009 | 12,951 | 13,311 | 13,384 | 13,458 | 13,028 | 14,163 | 13,124 | 11,409 | 11,196 | 10,371 |
| Maintenance | 11,167 | 12,185 | 12,276 | 12,486 | 12,368 | 12,050 | 11,767 | 12,022 | 12,447 | 12,195 | 12,024 | 11,779 |
| Depreciation | 20,845 | 22,761 | 23,968 | 24,122 | 23,072 | 21,194 | 19,885 | 18,679 | 18,099 | 17,092 | 16,127 | 14,889 |
| Taxes and Other | 21,792 | 23,721 | 22,561 | 24,322 | 25,667 | 26,488 | 27,065 | 24,854 | 24,244 | 22,450 | 21,863 | 20,146 |
| Other Utility | 21,465 | 18,995 | 14,992 | 14,809 | 17,353 | 16,983 | 14,722 | 15,544 | 15,790 | 14,673 | 14,414 | 14,571 |
| Net Utility Operating Income | 32,327 | 25,012 | 31,902 | 31,677 | 32,286 | 33,539 | 34,646 | 32,074 | 31,730 | 31,811 | 32,089 | 30,529 |

¹ All "dollars" are nominal dollars.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 1, "Annual Report of Major Electric Utilities, Licensees and Others."

Table 8.2. Average Operating Expenses for Major U.S. Investor-Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001

(Mills per Kilowatthour)

| Plant Type | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Operation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nuclear | 8.30 | 8.41 | 8.93 | 9.98 | 11.02 | 9.47 | 9.43 | 9.79 | 10.20 | 10.43 | 10.49 | 10.04 |
| Fossil Steam | 2.40 | 2.31 | 2.21 | 2.17 | 2.22 | 2.25 | 2.38 | 2.32 | 2.37 | 2.38 | 2.29 | 2.21 |
| Hydroelectric ¹ | 5.79 | 4.74 | 4.17 | 3.85 | 3.29 | 3.87 | 3.69 | 4.53 | 3.82 | 4.33 | 3.88 | 3.35 |
| Hydroelectric ¹ | 3.15 | 4.57 | 5.16 | 3.85 | 4.43 | 5.08 | 3.57 | 4.58 | 6.47 | 10.18 | 9.61 | 8.76 |
| | | | | Ma | aintenance | : | | | | | | |
| Nuclear | 5.01 | 4.93 | 5.13 | 5.79 | 6.90 | 5.68 | 5.21 | 5.20 | 5.73 | 5.93 | 5.50 | 5.68 |
| Fossil Steam | 2.61 | 2.45 | 2.38 | 2.41 | 2.43 | 2.49 | 2.65 | 2.82 | 2.96 | 2.95 | 2.98 | 2.97 |
| Hydroelectric ¹ | 3.97 | 2.99 | 2.60 | 2.00 | 2.49 | 2.08 | 2.19 | 2.90 | 2.65 | 3.30 | 2.89 | 2.58 |
| Gas Turbine and Small Scale ² | 3.33 | 3.50 | 4.80 | 3.43 | 3.43 | 4.98 | 4.28 | 5.39 | 7.52 | 12.15 | 12.93 | 12.23 |
| | | | | | Fuel | | | | | | | |
| Nuclear | 4.67 | 4.95 | 5.17 | 5.39 | 5.42 | 5.50 | 5.75 | 5.87 | 5.88 | 6.12 | 6.71 | 7.18 |
| Fossil Steam | 18.13 | 17.69 | 15.62 | 15.94 | 16.80 | 16.51 | 16.07 | 16.67 | 17.65 | 17.49 | 17.91 | 18.55 |
| Hydroelectric ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Turbine and Small Scale ² | 43.56 | 39.19 | 28.72 | 23.02 | 24.94 | 30.58 | 20.83 | 22.19 | 26.39 | 28.59 | 30.96 | 32.57 |
| | | | | Т | otal | | | | | | | |
| Nuclear | 17.98 | 18.28 | 19.23 | 21.16 | 23.33 | 20.65 | 20.39 | 20.86 | 21.80 | 22.48 | 22.70 | 22.91 |
| Fossil Steam | 23.14 | 22.44 | 20.22 | 20.52 | 21.45 | 21.25 | 21.11 | 21.80 | 22.97 | 22.83 | 23.17 | 23.72 |
| Hydroelectric ¹ | 9.76 | 7.73 | 6.77 | 5.86 | 5.78 | 5.95 | 5.89 | 7.43 | 6.47 | 7.63 | 6.76 | 5.93 |
| Gas Turbine and Small Scale ² | 50.04 | 47.26 | 38.68 | 30.30 | 32.80 | 40.64 | 28.67 | 32.16 | 40.38 | 50.92 | 53.51 | 53.56 |

¹ Conventional hydro and pumped storage.

Notes: Expenses are average expenses weighted by net generation. A mill is a monetary cost and billing unit equal to 1/1000 of the U.S. dollar (equivalent to 1/10 of one cent). Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, FERC Form 1, "Annual Report of Major Electric Utilities, Licensees and Others."

² Gas turbine, internal combustion, photovoltaic, and wind plants.

Table 8.3. Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Publicly Owned Electric Utilities (With Generation Facilities), 1990 through 2001

(Million Dollars)1

| Description | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Operating Revenue - Electric Operating Expenses - Electric | 38,028 32,811 | 31,843 26,244 | 26,767 21,274 | 26,155 20,880 | 25,397 20,425 | 24,207 19,084 | 23,473 18,959 | 23,267 18,649 | 22,522 18,162 | 21,686 17,191 | 21,083 16,887 | 20,470 16,461 |
| Operation Including Fuel | 25,941 | 19,575 | 15,386 | 15,120 | 14,917 | 13,768 | 13,653 | 13,578 | 13,242 | 12,527 | 12,155 | 11,948 |
| Production | 21,783 | 15,742 | 11,923 | 11,608 | 11,481 | 11,080 | 10,385 | 10,445 | 10,254 | 9,712 | 9,465 | 9,525 |
| Transmission | 785 | 781 | 732 | 773 | 725 | 344 | 628 | 610 | 580 | 535 | 509 | 472 |
| Distribution | 605 | 574 | 516 | 603 | 538 | 497 | 426 | 430 | 408 | 389 | 363 | 329 |
| Customer Accounts | 600 | 507 | 415 | 390 | 390 | 365 | 323 | 317 | 315 | 299 | 289 | 273 |
| Customer Service | | 211 | 160 | 127 | 133 | 103 | 102 | 104 | 94 | 83 | 74 | 60 |
| Sales | 73 | 66 | 49 | 51 | 46 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Administrative and General | 1,832 | 1,695 | 1,591 | 1,567 | 1,602 | 1,360 | 1,769 | 1,651 | 1,573 | 1,492 | 1,437 | 1,271 |
| Maintenance | 1,905 | 1,815 | 1,686 | 1,631 | 1,609 | 1,638 | 1,575 | 1,584 | 1,565 | 1,565 | 1,446 | 1,456 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 4,009 | 3,919 ^R | $3,505^{R}$ | 3,459 ^R | 3,239 ^R | $3,160^{R}$ | 2,934 | 2,721 ^R | 2,596 ^R | 2,417 ^R | 2,301 | 2,076 |
| Taxes and Tax Equivalents | 954 | 936 | 697 | 670 | 660 | 662 | 797 | 766 | 759 | 681 | 596 | 550 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 5,217 | 5,598 | 5,493 | 5,275 | 4,972 | 5,123 | 4,514 | 4,618 | 4,360 | 4,496 | 4,196 | 4,010 |

¹ All "dollars" are nominal dollars.

Notes: ·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. ·The 1998-2001 data represent those utilities meeting a threshold of 150 million kilowatthours of customer sales or resales. The 1990-1997 data represent those utilities meeting a threshold of 120 million kilowatthours of customer sales or resales.

Table 8.4. Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Publicly Owned Electric Utilities (Without Generation Facilities), 1990 through 2001

(Million Dollars)1

| Description | 2001 ² | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| Operating Revenue - Electric | 10,417 | 9,904 | 9,354 | 8,790 | 8,586 | 8,582 | 8,435 | 7,996 | 7,523 | 7,247 | 7,120 | 6,979 |
| Operating Expenses - Electric | 9,820 | 9,355 | 8,737 | 8,245 | 8,033 | 8,123 | 7,979 | 7,567 | 7,063 | 6,844 | 6,860 | 6,741 |
| Operation Including Fuel | 8,864 | 8,424 | 7,874 | 7,437 | 7,117 | 7,359 | 7,173 | 6,858 | 6,425 | 6,245 | 6,119 | 6,030 |
| Production | 7,863 | 7,486 | 7,015 | 6,661 | 6,240 | 6,578 | 6,422 | 6,185 | 5,761 | 5,617 | 5,524 | 5,479 |
| Transmission | 61 | 64 | 48 | 44 | 57 | 51 | 35 | 34 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 30 |
| Distribution | 311 | 280 | 261 | 230 | 304 | 234 | 204 | 190 | 189 | 176 | 164 | 145 |
| Customer Accounts | 164 | 155 | 143 | 130 | 139 | 141 | 125 | 119 | 117 | 109 | 102 | 99 |
| Customer Service | 26 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 14 |
| Sales | 15 | 16 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 12 | 12 | 11 |
| Administrative and General | 423 | 402 | 371 | 342 | 348 | 325 | 358 | 303 | 298 | 282 | 270 | 252 |
| Maintenance | 304 | 286 | 272 | 263 | 338 | 244 | 250 | 234 | 207 | 193 | 186 | 192 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 405 | 394 ^R | 369 ^R | 330^{R} | 354 ^R | 322 ^R | 313 | 274 ^R | 257 ^R | 251 ^R | 247 | 231 |
| Taxes and Tax Equivalents | 247 | 251 | 223 | 215 | 225 | 206 | 244 | 201 | 175 | 155 | 138 | 133 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 597 | 549 | 617 | 545 | 552 | 459 | 457 | 429 | 460 | 404 | 260 | 238 |

All "dollars" are nominal dollars.

Notes: ·Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding. ·The 1998-2001 data represent those utilities meeting a threshold of 150 million kilowatthours of customer sales. The 1990-1997 data represent those utilities meeting a threshold of 120 million kilowatthours of customer sales or resales.

Source: Energy Information Administration, EIA Form-412, "Annual Electric Industry Financial Report," and predecessor forms.

R = Revised.

Source: Energy Information Administration, EIA Form-412, "Annual Electric Industry Financial Report," and predecessor forms.

² For 2001, California Department of Water Resources - Electric Energy Fund data were excluded from these statistics. In response to the looming energy shortfall in California, the California State legislature authorized the California Department of Water Resources, using its undamaged borrowing capability, to enter the wholesale markets on behalf of the California retail customers effective on January 17, 2001, and for the period ending December 31, 2002. Their 2001 revenues collected were \$5,501,000,000 with purchase power costs of \$12,055,000,000. The California Public Utility Commission was required by statute to establish the procedure for retail revenue recovery mechanisms for these purchase power costs in the future.

R = Revised

Table 8.5. Revenue and Expense Statistics for U.S. Federally Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001

(Million Dollars)1

| Description | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Operating Revenue - Electric | 12,136 | 10,685 | 10,186 | 9,780 | 8,833 | 9,082 | 8,743 | 8,552 | 8,141 | 7,872 | 8,194 | 8,197 |
| Operating Expenses - Electric | 9,785 | 8,139 | 7,775 | 7,099 | 5,999 | 6,390 | 6,162 | 6,303 | 6,056 | 5,883 | 5,288 | 5,428 |
| Operation Including Fuel | 7,033 | 5,873 | 5,412 | 5,184 | 4,073 | 4,514 | 4,615 | 4,877 | 4,827 | 4,595 | 4,115 | 3,989 |
| Production | 5,912 | 5,497 | 4,890 | 4,735 | 3,686 | 4,109 | 4,219 | 4,464 | 4,272 | 4,144 | 3,650 | 3,564 |
| Transmission | 334 | 332 | 349 | 323 | 327 | 328 | 290 | 304 | 319 | 272 | 260 | 298 |
| Distribution | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Customer Accounts | 16 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Customer Service | 60 | 48 | 50 | 51 | 42 | 46 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 23 | 22 |
| Sales | 6 | 10 | 28 | 14 | 13 | 7 | 41 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Administrative and General | 705 | 467 | 528 | 535 | 444 | 451 | 431 | 442 | 578 | 537 | 529 | 424 |
| Maintenance | 521 | 488 | 436 | 476 | 441 | 432 | 398 | 377 | 381 | 394 | 358 | 329 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 1,915 | 1,471 | 1,623 | 1,175 | 1,214 | 1,187 | 896 | 746 | 611 | 653 | 572 | 826 |
| Taxes and Tax Equivalents | 315 | 308 | 304 | 264 | 272 | 256 | 252 | 56 | 237 | 241 | 243 | 283 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 2,352 | 2,546 | 2,411 | 2,681 | 2,834 | 2,692 | 2,581 | 2,249 | 2,085 | 1,989 | 2,906 | 2,769 |

¹ All "dollars" are nominal dollars.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-412, "Annual Electric Industry Financial Report," and predecessor forms.

Table 8.6. Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Cooperative Borrower Owned Electric Utilities, 1990 through 2001

(Million Dollars)1

| ` | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Description | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
| Operating Revenue - Electric | 26,402 | 25,629 | 23,824 | 23,988 | 23,321 | 24,424 | 24,6 09 | 23,777 | 24,873 | 23,325 | 22,784 | 22,226 |
| Operation and Maintenance Expenses | 23,714 | 22,982 | 21,283 | 21,223 | 20,715 | 23,149 | 21,741 | 20,993 | 21,675 | 20,353 | 19,887 | 19,169 |
| Operation Including Fuel | 21,661 | 20,942 | 19,336 | 19,280 | 18,405 | 20,748 | 19,334 | 18,650 | 19,292 | 18,038 | 17,655 | 17,037 |
| Production | 17,618 | 17,080 | 15,706 | 15,683 | 15,105 | 17,422 | 15,907 | 15,471 | 16,101 | 15,059 | 14,836 | 14,347 |
| Transmission | 551 | 525 | 466 | 452 | 339 | 372 | 366 | 322 | 336 | 324 | 313 | 318 |
| Distribution | 1,601 | 1,530 | 1,451 | 1,440 | 1,134 | 1,133 | 1,127 | 1,053 | 1,044 | 980 | 917 | 874 |
| Customer Accounts | 515 | 487 | 455 | 446 | 382 | 375 | 383 | 374 | 386 | 369 | 349 | 334 |
| Customer Service | 135 | 133 | 132 | 132 | 118 | 118 | 112 | 105 | 101 | 95 | 89 | 83 |
| Sales | 88 | 82 | 81 | 77 | 61 | 72 | 72 | 61 | 57 | 52 | 47 | 42 |
| Administrative and General | 1,154 | 1,104 | 1,045 | 1,050 | 1,266 | 1,257 | 1,367 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,160 | 1,104 | 1,039 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 1,889 | 1,820 | 1,747 | 1,732 | 1,727 | 1,787 | 1,778 | 1,742 | 1,768 | 1,709 | 1,639 | 1,617 |
| Taxes and Tax Equivalents | 164 | 220 | 200 | 211 | 583 | 614 | 628 | 601 | 616 | 605 | 593 | 515 |
| Net Electric Operating Income | 2,688 | 2,647 | 2,541 | 2,764 | 2,606 | 2,872 | 2,868 | 2,784 | 3,197 | 2,973 | 2,897 | 3,057 |

All "dollars" are nominal dollars

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (prior Rural Electrification Administration), Statistical Report, Rural Electric Borrowers publications, as compiled from RUS Form 7 and RUS Form 12.

Chapter 9. Demand-Side Management

Table 9.1. Demand-Side Management Actual Peak Load Reductions by Program Category, 1990 through 2001

(Megawatts)

| Item | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total Actual Peak Load Reduction ¹ | 24,955 | 22,901 | 26,455 | 27,231 | 25,284 | 29,893 | 29,561 | 25,001 | 23,069 | 17,204 | 15,619 | 13,704 |
| Energy Efficiency | 13,027 | 12,873 | 13,452 | 13,591 | 13,326 | 14,243 | 13,212 | 11,662 | 10,368 | 7,890 | NA | NA |
| Load Management | 11,928 | 10,027 | 13,003 | 13,640 | 11,958 | 15,650 | 16,347 | 13,340 | 12,701 | 9,314 | NA | NA |

¹ Represents the actual reduction in annual peak load achieved by all program participants during the reporting year, at the time of annual peak load, as opposed to the installed peak load reduction capability (Potential Peak Load Reduction).

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

Table 9.2. Demand-Side Management Program Annual Effects by Program Category, 1990 through 2001

| Item | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| | | | | | Annual H | Effects – Er | ergy Effici | iency | | | | |
| Large Utilities ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual Peak Load Reduction (MW) ² | 13,027 | 12,873 | 13,452 | 13,591 | 13,327 | 14,243 | 13,212 | 11,662 | 10,368 | 7,890 | NA | NA |
| Energy Savings (Thousand MWh) | 52,946 | 52,827 | 49,691 | 48,775 | 55,453 | 59,853 | 55,328 | 49,720 | 41,119 | 31,779 | NA | NA |
| | | | | | Annual E | ffects - Lo | ad Manage | ment | | | | |
| Large Utilities ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual Peak Load Reduction (MW) | 11,928 | 10,027 | 13,003 | 13,640 | 11,958 | 15,650 | 16,349 | 13,339 | 12,701 | 9,314 | NA | NA |
| Potential Peak Load Reductions (MW) 3 | 27,730 | 28,496 | 30,118 | 27,840 | 27,911 | 34,101 | 33,817 | 31,255 | 29,140 | 24,552 | NA | NA |
| Energy Savings (Thousand MWh) | 1,816 | 875 | 872 | 392 | 953 | 1,989 | 2,093 | 2,763 | 4,175 | 4,114 | NA | NA |

¹ Refers to electric utilities with sales to ultimate customers or sales for resale greater than or equal to 150 million kilowatthours in 1998-2001 and 120 million kilowatthours in 1990-1997.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

Table 9.3. Demand-Side Management Program Incremental Effects by Program Category, 1990 through 2001

| Item | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|--|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|------|------|
| | | | | Incr | emental | Effects - | - Energy | Efficien | cy | | | |
| Large Utilities ¹ | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Actual Peak Load Reduction (MW) ² | 999 | 720 | 695 | 796 | 1,065 | 1,381 | 1,561 | 1,751 | 1,839 | 1,501 | NA | NA |
| Energy Savings (Thousand MWh) | 4,402 | 3,284 | 3,027 | 3,324 | 4,661 | 6,361 | 7,901 | 8,054 | 8,601 | 5,338 | NA | NA |
| Small Utilities ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual Peak Load Reduction (MW) ² | 20 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 12 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 17 | NA | NA |
| Energy Savings (Thousand MWh) | 8 | 8 | 8 | _ 37 | 10 | 7 | 16 | . 11 | 12 | 12 | NA | NA |
| | Incremental Effects – Load M | | | | | | | anagement | | | | |
| Large Utilities 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual Peak Load Reduction (MW) 2 | 1,297 | 919 | 1,568 | 1,821 | 1,261 | 5,027 | 3,039 | 1,418 | 2,809 | 2,437 | NA | NA |
| Potential Peak Load Reductions (MW) | 2,448 | 2,439 | 6,457 | 2,832 | 2,475 | 2,309 | 4,930 | 5,153 | 5,298 | 6,077 | NA | NA |
| Energy Savings (Thousand MWh) | 905 | 63 | 67 | 37 | 171 | 482 | 321 | 178 | 508 | 447 | NA | NA |
| Small Utilities ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual Peak Load Reduction (MW) 2 | 45 | 137 | 54 | 124 | 130 | 50 | 29 | 56 | 110 | 315 | NA | NA |
| Potential Peak Load Reductions (MW) 4 | 177 | 190 | 84 | 160 | 183 | 90 | 41 | 81 | 291 | 657 | NA | NA |
| Energy Savings (Thousand MWh) | 4 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 19 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 37 | NA | NA |

¹ Refers to electric utilities with sales to ultimate customers or sales for resale greater than or equal to 150 million kilowatthours in 1998-2001 and 120 million kilowatthours in 1990-1997.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

NA = Not available.

² Represents the actual reduction in annual peak load achieved by customers, at the time of annual peak load.

³ Represents the potential peak load reduction as a result of load management, and also includes the actual peak load reduction achieved by energy efficiency programs.

NA = Not available.

Represents the actual reduction in annual peak load achieved by customers, at the time of annual peak load.
 Refers to electric utilities with sales to ultimate customers or sales for resale less than 150 million kilowatthours in 1998-2001 and 120 million kilowatthours in 1990-1997.

⁴ Represents the potential peak load reduction as a result of load management, and also includes the actual peak load reduction achieved by energy efficiency programs. NA = Not available.

Table 9.4. Demand-Side Management Program Annual Effects by Sector, 1990 through 2001

| | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <u> </u> | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
| | | | | | Actual Pea | k Load Re | eductions ¹ | (MW) | | | | |
| Large Utilities ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 9,619 | 9,446 | 9,976 | 9,327 | 10,799 | 11,471 | 10,930 | 9,638 | 8,851 | 7,606 | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 8,210 | 6,987 | 7,777 | 9,482 | 8,174 | 8,678 | 8,057 | 6,927 | 7,541 | 4,598 | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 6,553 | 6,141 | 6,360 | 7,927 | 5,812 | 9,083 | 10,033 | 7,977 | 6,270 | 4,467 | NA | NA |
| Other | 573 | 327 | 2,342 | 495 | 498 | 661 | 545 | 460 | 407 | 532 | NA | NA |
| Total | 24,955 | 22,901 | 26,455 | 27,231 | 25,284 | 29,893 | 29,561 | 25,001 | 23,069 | 17,204 | 15,619 | 13,704 |
| _ | | | | P | otential Pe | ak Load R | Reductions | ' (MW) | | | | |
| Large Utilities ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 12,274 | 12,970 | 12,812 | 13,022 | 16,662 | 14,697 | 14,047 | 13,851 | 12,868 | 11,058 | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 10,469 | 9,114 | 8,868 | 12,210 | 12,896 | 12,452 | 11,495 | 9,915 | 11,821 | 7,002 | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 17,344 | 18,775 | 17,237 | 15,512 | 11,035 | 20,275 | 20,715 | 18,271 | 13,957 | 13,367 | NA | NA |
| Other | 670 | 510 | 4,653 | 686 | 644 | 921 | 772 | 881 | 862 | 1,014 | NA | NA |
| Total | 40,757 | 41,369 | 43,570 | 41,430 | 41,237 | 48,344 | 47,029 | 42,917 | 39,508 | 32,442 | NA | NA |
| _ | | | | | Energy S | Savings (Tl | housand M | (Wh) | | | | |
| Large Utilities ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 16,027 | 16,287 | 16,263 | 16,564 | 17,830 | 20,585 | 20,253 | 21,028 | 19,241 | 15,322 | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 24,217 | 25,660 | 23,375 | 25,125 | 27,898 | 29,186 | 26,187 | 21,773 | 16,567 | 12,301 | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 11,313 | 9,160 | 8,156 | 3,347 | 8,684 | 10,493 | 9,620 | 8,568 | 8,644 | 7,192 | NA | NA |
| Other | 3,206 | 2,593 | 2,770 | 831 | 1,694 | 1,578 | 1,360 | 1,114 | 842 | 748 | NA | NA |
| Total | 54,762 | 53,701 | 50,563 | 49,167 | 56,406 | 61,842 | 57,421 | 52,483 | 45,294 | 35,563 | 24,848 | 20,458 |

¹ Represents the actual reduction in annual peak load achieved by customers, at the time of annual peak load.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

Table 9.5. Demand-Side Management Program Incremental Effects by Sector, 1990 through 2001

| Item | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|-------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | Actual P | eak Load l | Reductions | ¹ (MW) | | | | |
| Large Utilities ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 790 | 572 | 605 | 599 | 743 | 792 | 860 | 1.083 | 1.147 | 1.112 | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 742 | 515 | 684 | 1176 | 699 | 935 | 1176 | 1,244 | 1,427 | 1,251 | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 640 | 502 | 929 | 799 | 836 | 1,870 | 2,426 | 785 | 2,014 | 1,451 | NA | NA |
| Other | 124 | 50 | 45 | 43 | 48 | 93 | 139 | 57 | 61 | 108 | NA | NA |
| Total | 2,296 | 1,640 | 2,263 | 2,617 | 2,326 | 3,690 | 4,601 | 3,169 | 4,648 | 3,922 | NA | NA |
| Small Utilities ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 32 | 37 | 27 | 35 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 27 | 76 | 139 | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 15 | 37 | 22 | 34 | 21 | 9 | 10 | 7 | 35 | 32 | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 16 | 62 | 7 | 56 | 61 | 8 | 4 | 24 | 47 | 113 | NA | NA |
| Other | 2 | 26 | 19 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 28 | 48 | NA | NA |
| Total | 65 | 162 | 76 | 136 | 142 | 52 | 36 | 65 | 185 | 332 | NA | NA |
| U.S. Total | 2,361 | 1,802 | 2,339 | 2,753 | 2,468 | 3,742 | 4.637 | 3,234 | 4,833 | 4,254 | NA | NA |
| | | -, | _, | | Potential I | -, | , | , | -, | ., | | - 1.2 |
| Large Utilities ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 900 | 699 | 753 | 751 | 960 | 950 | 1,231 | 1.467 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 1.115 | 565 | 718 | 1.863 | 853 | 1.512 | 1,697 | 2,115 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 1.277 | 1.815 | 5,612 | 1,438 | 1,669 | 3,800 | 3,368 | 1.997 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Other | 155 | 79 | 68 | 76 | 58 | 146 | 195 | 326 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Total | 3,447 | 3.159 | 7.151 | 3,628 | 3,540 | 6.408 | 6,491 | 5.905 | 7.157 | 7,578 | NA | NA |
| Small Utilities ³ | -, | -, | , | -,- | - ,- | -, | -, - | - , | , | , | | |
| Residential | 158 | 55 | 41 | 49 | 59 | 46 | 27 | 38 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 19 | 51 | 25 | 41 | 35 | 17 | 13 | 12 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 18 | 64 | 9 | 70 | 72 | 16 | 6 | 31 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Other | 2 | 44 | 31 | 12 | 30 | 13 | 2 | 8 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Total | 197 | 215 | 106 | 172 | 196 | 92 | 48 | 89 | 300 | 674 | NA | NA |
| U.S. Total | 3,644 | 3,374 | 7,257 | 3,800 | 3,736 | 6,500 | 6.539 | 5,994 | 7.457 | 8,252 | NA | NA |
| 0.0.1044 | 3,044 | 5,574 | 7,207 | 2,000 | | | Thousand | | 7,407 | 0,202 | 1121 | 1121 |
| Large Utilities ² | | | | | 21101 87 | 541111g5 (| 211041544114 | 112 (1 12) | | | | |
| Residential | 1.365 | 856 | 990 | 909 | 1,055 | 1.179 | 1.630 | 2,194 | 2,780 | 2,165 | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 1.867 | 1.780 | 1.502 | 1,703 | 2,382 | 3,537 | 4,594 | 4,449 | 4,557 | 3,333 | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 1,698 | 547 | 475 | 645 | 1.059 | 1.787 | 1.678 | 1,325 | 1.518 | 1,014 | NA | NA |
| Other | 376 | 164 | 127 | 104 | 336 | 341 | 320 | 262 | 125 | 151 | NA | NA |
| Total | 5,307 | 3,347 | 3,094 | 3,361 | 4,832 | 6.844 | 8,222 | 8,230 | 8,980 | 6,664 | NA | NA |
| Small Utilities ³ | 5,507 | 3,347 | 3,074 | 3,301 | 4,032 | 0,044 | 0,222 | 0,230 | 0,200 | 0,004 | 1174 | 1174 |
| Residential | 5 | 9 | 4 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 14 | NA | NA |
| Commercial | 3 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | NA | NA |
| Industrial | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 26 | NA | NA |
| Other | 1 | 3 | 1 | | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | NA NA | NA NA |
| Total | 12 | 17 | 9 | 18 | 28 | 13 | 21 | 18 | 22 | 48 | NA NA | NA NA |
| | 5.318 | 3,364 | 3,103 | 3,379 | 4,860 | 6.857 | 8.243 | 8,248 | 9,002 | 6,712 | NA NA | NA NA |
| U.S. Total | 5,318 | 3,304 | 3,103 | 3,3/9 | 4,800 | 0,857 | 8,243 | 8,248 | 9,002 | 0,/12 | NA | NA |

¹ Represents the actual reduction in annual peak load achieved by customers, at the time of annual peak load.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

² Refers to electric utilities with sales to ultimate customers or sales for resale greater than or equal to 150 million kilowatthours in 1998-2001 and 120 million kilowatthours in 1990-1997.

³ Represents the potential peak load reduction as a result of load management, and also includes the actual peak load reduction achieved by energy efficiency programs.

NA = Not available.

² Refers to electric utilities with sales to ultimate customers or sales for resale greater than or equal to 150 million kilowatthours in 1998-2001 and 120 million kilowatthours in 1990-1997.

³ Refers to electric utilities with sales to ultimate customers or sales for resale less than 150 million kilowatthours in 1998-2001 and 120 million kilowatthours in 1990-1997.

⁴ Represents the potential peak load reduction as a result of load management, and also includes the actual peak load reduction achieved by energy efficiency programs.

NA = Not available.

Table 9.6. Demand-Side Management Program Energy Savings, 1990 through 2001 (Megawatts)

| Item | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total Energy Savings ¹ | 54,762 | 53,701 | 50,563 | 49,167 | 56,406 | 61,842 | 57,421 | 52,483 | 45,294 | 35,563 | 24,848 | 20,458 |
| Energy Efficiency | 52,946 | 52,827 | 49,691 | 48,775 | 55,453 | 59,853 | 55,328 | 49,720 | 41,119 | 31,779 | NA | NA |
| Load Management | 1,816 | 875 | 872 | 392 | 953 | 1,989 | 2,093 | 2,763 | 4,175 | 4,114 | NA | NA |

Refers to electric utilities with sales to ultimate customers or sales for resale greater than or equal to 150 million kilowatthours in 1998-2001 and 120 million kilowatthours in 1990-1997.

NA = Not available.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

Source: Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report."

Table 9.7. Demand-Side Management Program Direct and Indirect Costs, 1990 through 2001 (Thousand Dollars)

| Item | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 | 1996 | 1995 | 1994 | 1993 | 1992 | 1991 | 1990 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct Cost ¹ | 1,463,423 | 1,384,232 | 1,250,689 | 1,233,018 | 1,347,245 | 1,623,588 | 2,004,942 | 2,254,059 | 2,289,267 | NA | NA | NA |
| Energy Efficiency | 1,101,517 | 938,666 | 820,108 | 766,384 | 892,468 | 1,051,922 | 1,408,542 | 1,592,125 | 1,607,952 | NA | NA | NA |
| Load Management | 361,906 | 445,566 | 430,581 | 466,634 | 454,777 | 571,666 | 596,400 | 661,934 | 681,315 | NA | NA | NA |
| Indirect Cost ² | 176,001 | 180,669 | 172,955 | 187,902 | 288,775 | 278,609 | 416,342 | 461,598 | 454,266 | NA | NA | NA |
| Total DSM Cost ³ | 1,639,424 | 1,564,901 | 1,423,644 | 1,420,920 | 1,636,020 | 1,902,197 | 2,421,284 | 2,715,657 | 2,743,533 | 2,348,094 | 1,803,773 | 1,177,457 |

¹ Reflects electric utility cost incurred during the year that are identified with one of the demand-side program categories.

² Reflects costs not directly attributable to specific programs.

NA = Not available.

Note: Totals may not equal sum of components because of independent rounding.

³ Reflects the sum of the total incurred direct and indirect utility cost for the year. Utility costs reflect the total cash expenditures for the year, in nominal dollars, that flows out to support demand-side management programs.

Appendices

Appendix A Technical Notes

The Energy Information Administration (EIA) has comprehensively reviewed and revised how it collects, estimates, and reports fuel use for facilities producing electricity. Appendix B provides detail on these changes and describes the reasoning behind the changes and their effects on EIA forms and publications. Following is a description of the ongoing data quality efforts and sources of data for the *Electric Power Annual*.

Data Quality

The *Electric Power Annual (EPA)* is prepared by the Electric Power Division, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels (CNEAF), Energy Information Administration (EIA), U.S. Department of Energy.

Quality statistics begin with the collection of the correct data. To assure this, the CNEAF office performs routine reviews of the data collected and the forms on which it is collected. Additionally, to assure that the data is collected from the correct parties, CNEAF routinely reviews the frames for each data collection.

Automatic, computerized verification of keyed input, review by subject matter specialists, and follow-up with non-respondents also assure quality statistics. To ensure the quality standards established by the EIA, formulas that use the past history of data values in the database have been designed and implemented to check data input for errors automatically. Data values that fall outside the ranges prescribed in the formulas are verified by telephoning respondents to resolve any discrepancies. Also survey non-respondents are identified and contacted.

Reliability of Data

Annual survey data have nonsampling errors. Non-sampling errors can be attributed to many sources: (1) inability to obtain complete information about all cases in the sample (i.e., nonresponse); (2) response errors; (3) definitional difficulties; (4) differences in the interpretation of questions; (5) mistakes in recording or coding the data obtained; and (6) other errors of collection, response, coverage, and estimation for missing data.

Although no direct measurement of the biases due to nonsampling errors can be obtained, precautionary steps were taken in all phases of the frame development and data collection, processing, and tabulation processes, in an effort to minimize their influence. See the Data Processing and Data System Editing section for each EIA Form for an in depth discussion of how the sampling and nonsampling errors are handled in each case.

Data Revision Procedure

The CNEAF office has adopted the following policy with respect to the revision and correction of recurrent data in energy publications:

- Annual survey data collected by CNEAF are published either as preliminary or final when first appearing in a data report. Data initially released as preliminary will be so noted in the report. These data will be revised, if necessary, and declared final in the next publication of the data.
- All monthly survey data collected by this office are published as preliminary. These data are typically revised only after the completion of the 12-month cycle of the data. No revisions are made to the published data before this unless major errors are discovered that may affect the national total.
- 3. The magnitudes of changes due to revisions experienced in the past will be included in the data reports, so that the reader can assess the accuracy of the data.
- 4. After data are published as final, corrections will be made only in the event of a difference of one percent or greater at the national level. Corrections for differences that are less than the one percent or greater threshold are left to the discretion of the Office Director.

The *Electric Power Annual* presents the most current annual data available to the EIA. The statistics may differ from those published previously in EIA publications due to corrections, revisions, or other adjustments to the data subsequent to its original release. On a chapter basis, the status (preliminary versus final) of the data contained in the EPA follows:

- **Chapter 1, Generation** Based on data from the Form EIA-906. All data are final.
- **Chapter 2, Capacity** Based on data from the Form EIA-860. All data are final.
- Chapter 3, Demand, Capacity Resources, and Capacity Margins Based on data from the Form EIA-411. All data are final.
- Chapter 4, Fuel Based on data from the Form EIA-906 and FERC Form 423. All data are final.
- Chapter 5, Emissions Based on data from the Form EIA-767 and the Form EIA-906. All data are final.
- Chapter 6, Trade Based on data from the Form EIA-861 and on import/export data from the National Energy Board of Canada and the Office of Fuels Programs, Fossil Energy, Form FE-781R. All data are final.

- Chapter 7, Retail Customers, Sales, and Revenues Based on data on sales, revenue, and average revenue per kilowatthour from the Form EIA-861. All data are final.
- Chapter 8, Revenue and Expense Statistics
 Based on financial data from the Federal Energy
 Regulatory Commission Form 1, Form EIA-412,
 RUS Form 7, and RUS Form 12. All data are
 final
- Chapter 9, Demand-Side Management Based on data on demand-side management from the Form EIA-861. All data are final.

Data Sources For Electric Power Annual

Data published in the *Electric Power Annual* are compiled from forms filed annually or aggregated to an annual basis from monthly forms by electric utilities and electricity generators. The EIA forms used are:

- Form EIA-411, "Coordinated Bulk Power Supply Program Report;"
- Form EIA-412, "Annual Electric Industry Financial Report;"
- Form EIA-767, "Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report;"
- Form EIA-860, "Annual Electric Generator Report;"
- Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Power Industry Report:" and
- Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report."

Each of these forms is summarized below.

Survey data from other Federal sources is also utilized for this publication. They include:

- Fossil Energy Form FE-781R, "Annual Report of International Electric Export/Import Data;" (Department of Energy, Office of Emergency Planning Department of Energy, Office of Fuels Programs);
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)
 Form 1, "Annual Report of Major Electric Utilities, Licensees, and Others;"
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Form 423, "Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants;"
- Rural Utility Services (RUS) Form 7, "Financial and Statistical Report;" and
- Rural Utility Services Form 12, "Operating Report Financial."

In addition to the above-named forms, the historical data published in the EPA are compiled from the following sources: Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report," Form EIA-860A, "Annual Electric Generator Report—Utility," Form EIA-860B, "Annual Electric Generator Report—Nonutility," and Form EIA-900, "Monthly Nonutility Power Report." A brief description of each of these forms can be found on the EIA website on the Internet with the following URL: http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/datamatrix.html.

Additionally, some data reported in this publication were acquired from the National Energy Board of Canada.

Form EIA-411

The Form EIA-411 is filed annually as a voluntary report. The information reported includes: (1) actual energy and peak demand for the preceding year and five additional years; (2) existing and future generating capacity; (3) scheduled capacity transfers; (4) projections of capacity, demand, purchases, sales, and scheduled maintenance; and (5) bulk power system maps. These reports present various NERC Regional council aggregate totals for their member electric utilities, with some nonmember information included.

Instrument and Design History. The Form EIA-411 program was initiated under the Federal Power Commission Docket R362, reliability and adequacy of electric service, and Orders 383-2, 383-3, and 383-4. The Department of Energy, established in October 1977, assumed the responsibility for this activity. This form is considered voluntary under the authority of the Federal Power Act (Public Law 88-280), The Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-275), and the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91). The responsibility for collecting these data had been delegated to the Office of Emergency Planning and Operations within the Department of Energy and was returned to EIA for the reporting year 1996.

Data Processing and Data System Editing. The 10 North American Electric Reliability Councils file the Form EIA-411 annually on June 1. The forms are compiled from data furnished by electricity generators (members, associates, and nonmembers) within the council areas.

Rounding Rules for Data. Not applicable.

Percent Difference. The following formula is used to calculate percent differences.

$$\left(\frac{x(t_2)-x(t_1)}{x(t_1)}\right)x100,$$

Percent Difference =

where $x(t_1)$ and $x(t_2)$ denote the quantity at year t_1 and subsequent year t_2 .

Confidentiality of the Data. Most of the data collected on the Form EIA-411 are not considered confidential. However, plant latitudes and longitudes and tested heat rate data are considered confidential and must adhere to EIA's "Policy on the Disclosure of Individually Identifiable Energy Information in the Possession of the EIA" (45Federal Register 59812 (1980)).

Form EIA-412

The Form EIA-412 is a restricted-universe census used annually to collect accounting, financial, and operating data from major publicly owned electric utilities in the United States. Those publicly owned electric utilities engaged in the generation, transmission, or distribution of electricity which had 150,000 megawatthours of sales to ultimate consumers and/or 150,000 megawatthours of sales for resale for the two previous years, as reported on the Form EIA-861, "Annual Electric Utility Report," must submit the Form EIA-412. Beginning with the 2001 data collection, the plant statistics reported on Schedule 9 were also collected from unregulated entities that own plants with a nameplate capacity of 10 MW or greater. Also beginning with the 2002 collection, the transmission data reported in Schedules 10 and 11 were collected from each generation and transmission cooperative transmission lines having a nominal voltage of 132 kV or greater. The 1999-1997 data represent those electric utilities meeting a threshold of 120,000 megawatthours for ultimate consumers' sales and or resales. The criteria used to select the respondents for this survey results in approximately 500 publicly owned electric utilities. Federal electric utilities are required to file the Form EIA-412. The financial data for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (except for Saint Mary's Falls at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan); the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; and the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission were collected on the Form EIA-412 from the Federal power marketing administrations.

Instrument and Design History. The FPC created the FPC Form 1M in 1961 as a mandatory survey. It became the responsibility of the EIA in October 1977 when the FPC was merged with DOE. In 1979, the FPC Form 1M was superseded by the Economic Regulatory Administration (ERA) Form ERA-412, and in January 1980 by the Form EIA-412.

Data Processing and Data System Editing. processing of data reported on this survey is the responsibility of the Electric Power Division within the Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels. The completed surveys are due in this office on or before April 30. Non-response follow-up procedures are used to attain 100-percent response. Edit checks of the data are performed through computer programs. The program edits include both deterministic checks, in which records are checked for the presence of data in required fields, and statistical checks, in which the data are checked against a range of values based on historical data values and for logical or mathematical consistency with data elements reported in the survey. Discrepancies found in the data, as a result of these checks, are resolved either by the processing office or by further information obtained from a telephone call to the respondent company.

Rounding Rules for Data. Not applicable.

Percent Difference. The following formula is used to calculate percent differences.

Percent Difference =
$$\left(\frac{x(t_2)-x(t_1)}{x(t_1)}\right)x100$$
,

where $x(t_1)$ and $x(t_2)$ denote the quantity at year t_1 and subsequent year t_2 .

Confidentiality of the Data. The unregulated entity data collected on Schedule 9, plant fuel cost data, of this survey are considered confidential and will not be made available to the public. State and national level aggregations will be published in this report if sufficient data are available to avoid disclosure of individual company and facility level costs.

Form EIA-767

The Form EIA-767 is a mandatory restricted-universe census of all electric power plants with a total existing or planned organic-fueled or combustible renewable steamelectric generator nameplate rating of 10 or more megawatts. The entire form is filed by approximately 700 power plants with a nameplate capacity of 100 or more megawatts. An additional 600 power plants with a nameplate capacity under 100 megawatts submit on fuel consumption/quality, information only boiler/generator configuration, and flue gas desulfurization equipment, if applicable. The Form EIA-767 is used to collect data annually on plant operations and equipment design (including boiler, generator, cooling system, flue gas desulfurization, flue gas particulate collectors, and stack data).

Instrument and Design History. The Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-275) defines the legislative authority to collect these data. The predecessor form, FPC-67, "Steam-Electric Plant Air and Water Quality Control Data," was used to collect data from 1969 to 1980, when the form number was changed to Form EIA-767. In 1982, the form was completely redesigned and given the name Form EIA-767, "Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report." In 1986, the respondent universe of 700 was increased to 900 to include plants with nameplate capacity from 10 megawatts to 100 megawatts. Respondents for these 200 additional plants complete only pages 1, 5, 6, and, if applicable, 13, and 14.

Data Processing and Data System Editing. The Form EIA-767 is mailed to respondents in January to collect data as of the end of the preceding calendar year. The completed forms are to be returned to the EIA by April 30. Equipment design data for each respondent are preprinted from the applicable data base. Respondents are instructed to verify all preprinted data and to supply missing data. The data are manually reviewed before being keyed for automatic data processing. Computer programs containing additional edit checks are run. Respondents are telephoned to obtain correction or clarification of reported data and to obtain missing data, as a result of the manual and automatic editing process.

Rounding Rules for Data. Given a number with r digits to the left of the decimal and d+t digits in the fraction part, with d being the place to which the number is to be rounded and t being the remaining digits which will be truncated, this number is rounded to r+d digits by adding 5 to the (r+d+1)th digit when the number is positive or by subtracting 5 when the number is negative. The t digits are then truncated at the (r+d+1)th digit. The symbol for a number rounded to zero is (*).

Percent Difference. The following formula is used to calculate percent differences.

Percent Difference =
$$\left(\frac{x(t_2)-x(t_1)}{x(t_1)}\right)x100$$
,

where $x(t_1)$ and $x(t_2)$ denote the quantity at year t_1 and subsequent year t_2 .

Confidentiality of the Data. Most of the data collected on the Form EIA-860 are not considered confidential. However, plant latitudes and longitudes are considered confidential and must adhere to EIA's "Policy on the Disclosure of Individually Identifiable Energy Information

in the Possession of the EIA" (45Federal Register 59812 (1980)).

Form EIA-860

Beginning with data collected for the year 2001, the Forms EIA-860A and EIA-860B are obsolete. The infrastructure data collected on those forms are now collected on the Form EIA-860 and the monthly and annual versions of the Form EIA-906.

The Form EIA-860 is a mandatory census of all existing and planned electric generating facilities in the United States with a total generator nameplate capacity of 1 or more megawatts. The survey is used to collect data on existing power plants and 5-year plans for constructing new plants, generating unit additions, modifications, and retirements in existing plants. Data on the survey are collected at the generator unit level.

Instrument and Design History. The Form EIA-860 was originally implemented in January 1985 to collect plant data on electric utilities as of year-end 1984. In January 1999, the Form EIA-860 was renamed the Form EIA-860A and was implemented to collect data as of January 1, 1999.

In 1989, the Form EIA-867, "Annual Nonutility Power Producer Report," was initiated to collect plant data on unregulated entities with a total generator nameplate capacity of 5 or more megawatts. In 1992, the reporting threshold of the Form EIA-867 was lowered to include all facilities with a combined nameplate capacity of 1 or more megawatts. Previously, data were collected every 3 years from facilities with a nameplate capacity between 1 and 5 megawatts. In 1998, the Form EIA-867, was renamed Form EIA-860B, "Annual Electric Generator Report -Non-utility." The Form EIA-860B was a mandatory survey of all existing and planned nonutility electric generating facilities in the United States with a total generator nameplate capacity of 1 or more megawatts.

Beginning with data collected for the year 2001, the infrastructure data collected on the Form EIA-860A and the Form EIA-860B were combined into the new Form EIA-860 and the monthly and annual versions of the Form EIA-906. The Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-275) defines the legislative authority to collect these data.

Data Processing and Data System Editing. The Form EIA-860 is mailed to approximately 2,000 respondents to collect data as of January 1 of the reporting year. Respondents have the option of filing Form EIA-860 directly with the EIA or through an agent, such as the respondent's regional electric reliability council. Data reported through

the regional electric reliability councils are submitted to the EIA electronically from the North American Electric Reliability Council (NERC).

Data for each respondent are preprinted. Respondents are instructed to verify all preprinted data and to supply missing data. Computer programs containing edit checks are run to identify errors. Respondents are telephoned to obtain correction or clarification of reported data and to obtain missing data, as a result of the editing process.

Rounding Rules for Data. Not applicable.

Percent Difference. The following formula is used to calculate percent differences.

Percent Difference =
$$\left(\frac{x(t_2)-x(t_1)}{x(t_1)}\right)x100$$
,

where x (t1) and x (t2) denote the quantity at year t1 and subsequent year t2.

Confidentiality of the Data. Most of the data collected on the Form EIA-860 are not considered confidential. However, plant latitudes and longitudes and tested heat rate data are considered confidential and must adhere to EIA's "Policy on the Disclosure of Individually Identifiable Energy Information in the Possession of the EIA" (45Federal Register 59812 (1980)).

Form EIA-861

The Form EIA-861 is a mandatory census of electric power industry participants in the United States. The survey is used to collect information on power production and sales data from approximately 4,900 respondents. About 3,300 are electric utilities, and the remainder are nontraditional entities such as independent power producers, and the unregulated subsidiaries of electric utilities. The data collected are used to maintain and update the EIA's electric power industry participant frame database.

Instrument and Design History. The Form EIA-861 was implemented in January 1985 for collection of data as of year-end 1984. The Federal Administration Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-275) defines the legislative authority to collect these data.

Data Processing and Data System Editing. The Form EIA-861 is mailed to the respondents in January of each year to collect data as of the end of the preceding calendar year. The data are edited when entered into the interactive on-line system. Internal edit checks are performed to

verify that current data total across and between schedules, and are comparable to data reported the previous year. Edit checks are also performed to compare data reported on the Form EIA-861 and similar data reported on the Forms EIA-826 and the EIA-412, "Annual Electric Industry Financial Report." Respondents are telephoned to obtain clarification of reported data and to obtain missing data

Data for the Form EIA-861 are collected at the owner level from all electric utilities in the United States, its territories, and Puerto Rico. Form EIA-861 data in this publication are for the United States only.

Average revenue per kilowatthour represents the cost per unit of electricity sold and is calculated by dividing retail electric revenue by the corresponding sales of electricity. The average revenue per kilowatthour is calculated for all consumers and for each end-use sector. A ratio estimation procedure is used for estimation of revenue per kilowatthour at the State level.

The electric revenue used to calculate the average revenue per kilowatthour is the operating revenue reported by the electric power industry participant. Operating revenue includes energy charges, demand charges, consumer service charges, environmental surcharges, fuel adjustments, and other miscellaneous charges. Electric power industry participant operating revenues also include State and Federal income taxes and taxes other than income taxes paid by the utility.

The average revenue per kilowatthour reported in this publication by sector represents a weighted average of consumer revenue and sales within sectors and across sectors for all consumers, and does not reflect the per kWh rate charged by the electric power industry participant to the individual consumers. Electric utilities typically employ a number of rate schedules within a single sector. These alternative rate schedules reflect the varying consumption levels and patterns of consumers and their associated impact on the costs to the electric power industry participant for providing electrical service.

Rounding Rules for Data. Given a number with r digits to the left of the decimal and d+t digits in the fraction part, with d being the place to which the number is to be rounded and t being the remaining digits which will be truncated, this number is rounded to r+d digits by adding 5 to the (r+d+1)th digit when the number is positive or by subtracting 5 when the number is negative. The t digits are then truncated at the (r+d+1)th digit. The symbol for a number rounded to zero is (*).

Percent Difference. The following formula is used to calculate percent differences.

Percent Difference =
$$\left(\frac{x(t_2)-x(t_1)}{x(t_1)}\right)x100$$
,

where $x(t_1)$ and $x(t_2)$ denote the quantity at year t_1 and subsequent year t_2 .

Confidentiality of the Data. Data collected on the Form EIA-861 are not considered to be confidential.

Form EIA-906

As of January 2001, Form EIA-906 superseded Forms EIA-759 and 900. The Form EIA-906 is used to collect monthly plant-level data on generation, fuel consumption, stocks, fuel heat content, and useful thermal output from electric utilities and nonutilities from a model-based sample of approximately 260 electric utilities and 900 nonutilities. Fuel consumption for combined heat and power facilities is apportioned between fuel for generation of electricity and fuel for production of useful thermal output, by assuming they are additive. Fuel usage for these facilities is assumed to have an efficiency of 80 percent. The consumption for useful thermal output is obtained by dividing the reported or estimated value for useful thermal output by 0.8. This value is then subtracted from total fuel consumption by facility to arrive at the fuel consumption to be associated with the generation of electricity. The form is also used to collect these statistics from the rest of the frame on an annual basis.

Instrument and Design History. In January 2001, Form EIA-906 superseded Forms EIA-759 and EIA-900. The Federal Administration Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-275) defines the legislative authority to collect these data.

Relating to the Form EIA-759, the Bureau of Census and the U.S. Geological Survey collected, compiled and published data on the electric power industry prior to 1936. After 1936, the Federal Power Commission (FPC) assumed all data collection and publication responsibilities for the electric power industry and implemented the Form FPC-4. The Federal Power Act, Section 311 and 312, and FPC Order 141 define the legislative authority to collect power production data. The Form EIA-759 replaced the Form PFC-4 in January 1982.

In 1996, the Form EIA-900 was initiated to collect sales for resale data from unregulated entities. In 1998, the form was modified to collect sales for resale, gross generation, and sales to end user data. In 1999, the form was modified to collect net generation, consumption, and ending stock data. In 2000, the form was modified to include useful thermal output data.

Data Processing and Data System Editing. In 2001 and 2002, the Form EIA-906 was received by the EIA as a hard copy, typically via fax, and manually entered into a computerized database. Anomalous data were identified via range checks, comparisons with historical data, and consistency checks (for example, whether the fuel consumption and generation numbers for a given facility and month are consistent).

The review of the Form EIA-906 filings for non-regulated facilities in 2001 uncovered widespread problems with the data reporting. The most prevalent problems were reported fuel consumption inconsistent with generation and, most significantly, incorrect reporting of useful thermal output (UTO) by combined heat and power (CHP) facilities.

UTO is the thermal output from a CHP facility applied to a production process other than electricity generation. Many facilities either misunderstood EIA's definition or did not meter internally such that they could easily estimate CHP. This was an important problem in the data collection effort. If UTO is reported incorrectly, then the reported data cannot be used to estimate fuel for electricity.

EIA's preferred means of resolving any questionable response is via direct communication with the respondent, usually via phone or e-mail. In cases where the reported data appeared to be incorrect or was missing, and EIA was unable to resolve the matter with the respondent, the following estimation approaches were used for the 2001 data:

- In cases where electric generation appeared reasonable but fuel consumption was inconsistent with generation, fuel consumption by prime mover was estimated using 2000 heat rates and the assumption that the fuel shares for that prime mover in 2001 were the same as in 2000.
- If the reported electric generation data appeared to be in error, or if the facility was a nonrespondent, a regression methodology was used to estimate generation and fuel consumption for the facility. The regression methodology relied on 2000 and 2001 data for other facilities to make estimates for erroneous or missing responses. The basic technique employed is described in the paper Model-Based Sampling and Inference, found on the EIA web http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/page/for ms.html.
- UTO was estimated by applying the power to steam ratio calculated for the facility in 2000 to 2001.

Overall, of the approximately 2600 facilities in the Form EIA-906 frame for 2001, some estimation was performed for 803 facilities. These facilities account for approximately 4 percent of the generation in the frame and about 20 percent of the fuel consumption.

Relative Standard Error. The relative standard error (RSE) statistic, usually given as a percent, describes the magnitude of sampling error that might reasonably be incurred. The RSE is the square root of the estimated variance, divided by the variable of interest. The variable of interest may be the ratio of two variables, or a single variable.

The sampling error may be less than the nonsampling error. In fact, large RSE estimates found in preliminary work with these data have often indicated nonsampling errors, which were then identified and corrected. Nonsampling errors may be attributed to many sources, including the response errors, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, mistakes in recording or coding data obtained, and other errors of collection, response, or coverage. These nonsampling errors also occur in complete censuses. In a complete census, this problem may become unmanageable.

Using the Central Limit Theorem, which applies to sums and means such as are applicable here, there is approximately a 68-percent chance that the true sampling error is less than the corresponding RSE. Note that reported RSEs are always estimates, themselves, and are usually, as here, reported as percents. As an example, suppose that a net generation from coal value is estimated to be 1,507 million kilowatthours with an estimated RSE of 4.9 percent. This means that, ignoring any nonsampling error, there is approximately a 68-percent chance that the true million kilowatthour value is within approximately 4.9 percent of 1,507 million kilowatthours (that is, between 1,433 and 1,581 million kilowatthours). There is approximately a 95-percent chance of a true sampling error being 2 RSEs or less.

Note that there are times when a model may not apply, such as in the case of a substantial reclassification of sales, when the relationship between the variable of interest and the regressor data does not hold. In such a case, the new information represents only itself, and such numbers are added to model results when estimating totals. Further, there are times when sample data may be known to be in error, or are not reported. Such cases are treated as if they were never part of the model-based sample, and values are imputed.

Adjusting Monthly Data to Annual Data. As a final adjustment based on our most complete data, use is made of annual Form EIA-906 data, when available. The annual

totals of the monthly Form EIA-906 data by State and enduse sector are compared to the corresponding annual Form EIA-861 values for sales and revenue. The ratio of these two values in each case is then used to adjust each corresponding monthly value.

Average Heat Content. The average heat content values collected on the Form EIA-906 were used to convert the consumption data into Btu. Therefore, the results may not be completely representative.

Rounding Rules for Data. Given a number with r digits to the left of the decimal and d+t digits in the fraction part, with d being the place to which the number is to be rounded and t being the remaining digits which will be truncated, this number is rounded to r+d digits by adding 5 to the (r+d+1)th digit when the number is positive or by subtracting 5 when the number is negative. The t digits are then truncated at the (r+d+1)th digit. The symbol for a number rounded to zero is (*).

Percent Difference. The following formula is used to calculate percent differences.

Percent Difference =
$$\left(\frac{x(t_2)-x(t_1)}{x(t_1)}\right)x100$$
,

where $x(t_1)$ and $x(t_2)$ denote the quantity at year t_1 and subsequent year t_2 .

Confidentiality of the Data. Most of the data collected on the Form EIA-906 are not considered confidential. However, the reported fuel stocks at the end of the reporting period are considered confidential and must adhere to EIA's "Policy on the Disclosure of Individually Identifiable Energy Information in the Possession of the EIA" (45Federal Register 59812 (1980)).

Conversion of Petroleum Coke to Liquid Petroleum. The quantity conversion is 5 barrels (of 42 U.S. gallons each) per short ton (2,000 pounds). Coke frompetroleum has a heating value of 6.024 million Btus.

Air Emissions

This section describes the methodology employed to calculate estimates of carbon dioxide (CO_2) , sulfur dioxide (SO_2) , and nitrogen oxides (NO_X) emissions from electric generating plants.

The CO₂ air emissions are estimated using information contained on Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report." The Form EIA-906 collects information from all electric power plants in the United States either monthly or annually. Data collected on this form include electric power generation, energy source consumption, and useful thermal output from combined heat and power producers. The Form EIA-906 sample of monthly respondents is a representation of electric power plants by State and by energy source. Electric power plants that do not report data monthly are to submit data annually on this form.

The SO₂ and NO_x air emissions are estimated using information contained on Form EIA-767, "Steam-Electric Plant Operation and Design Report." Form EIA-767 collects information annually for all U.S. power plants with a total existing or planned organic-fueled or combustible renewable steam-electric plant that has a generator nameplate rating of 10 megawatts or larger. If a plant has a nameplate capacity of 100 megawatts or greater, the entire form must be completed which provides information about fuel consumption and quality, legal air emission limits, and flue gas desulfurization (FGD). If a plant has a nameplate rating of 10 megawatts, but less than 100 megawatts, only part of the form must be completed which provides information on fuel consumption and quality, NO_X emission controls, and FGD sulfur removal efficiency, if applicable. The SO₂ and NO_x calculations are reduced for plants that have the Environmental Protection Agency's Continuous Emissions Monitoring System.

Uncontrolled Air Pollutant Emissions. Uncontrolled air pollutant emissions are those emissions that would occur in the absence of any control equipment. Uncontrolled CO₂, SO₂, and NO_X emissions are determined by multiplying the quantity of fuel burned by an emission factor. An emission factor is the average quantity of a pollutant released from a boiler when a unit of fuel is burned.

The coefficients for determining emissions of CO_2 from electric power plants come from the publication, Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States, (DOE/EIA-0573). The source of the SO_2 and NO_X emission factors, when available, is the Environmental Protection Agency report AP-42, "Compilation of Air

Pollutant Emission Factors" (Tables A1 and A3). $_1$ Emissions of SO_2 and NO_X have been revised from the updated Air Pollutant Emissions Factor (AP-42 5th edition, through Supplement E) of the Environmental Protection Agency on July 1999. Environmental Protection Agency emission factors are based on boiler type, firing configuration, and fuel burned.

Methodology

 ${\rm CO_2}$ emissions for power producers include emissions from combined heat and power (CHP) facilities that produce electric power as an integral part of a manufacturing or other thermal consuming process. Emissions are directly proportional to the quantities of fuels consumed. To calculate emissions for the production of electricity, a methodology was developed to estimate the consumption of fuel associated for the production of electricity by CHP facilities. The methodology is based on the following:

- 1. A steam boiler efficiency rate of 80 percent was assumed.
- 2. The reported or estimated value for useful thermal output (in Btu) was divided by 0.8 to estimate the fuel used to generate this amount of thermal output.
- 3. This value was subtracted from total fuel consumption and the remainder was assumed to be the amount used for electric generation.

Coal Rank and Emissions. In 1992, a special study of the relationship between the heat and carbon content of coal completed by the Energy Information Administration's Analysis and Systems Division of the Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate Fuels. The hypothesis underlying this study was that the ratio of carbon-to-heat content varies not only by coal rank (i.e., anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, and lignite), but also by geographic location of the coal. In this study, the hypothesis was tested and the results of the analysis supported the hypothesis. That is, it was concluded from the analysis that coal rank and location of the coal are significant factors in the variation of the ratio of carbonto-heat content. After this determination, a set of emission factors, by rank and State were derived on the basis of data contained in EIA's Coal Analysis File.²

- 1 "Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Vol. 1: Stationary Point and Area Sources (AP-42);" 5th Edition (through Supplement E) Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, July 1999.
- ² For a description of the methodology and data used to develop the EIA CO22 emission factors, see B. D. Hong and E. R. Slatick, "Carbon Dioxide Emission Factors for Coal," Quarterly Coal Report, January-March 1994,

In editions prior to 1992 of this publication, separate conversion factors by coal rank were published and used to estimate emissions of CO₂. The special study by EIA concluded that since geographic location of coal in addition to rank of coal is a significant factor in determining the carbon/heat content relationship, the use of emission factors that consider both of these elements may yield more accurate estimates of CO₂ emissions. The emission factors for coal were developed in the units of pounds of CO₂ per million Btu of coal.

The emission factors for CO₂ (Table A2) from coal are applied by power plant, based on the rank, amount of coal received, and the State from which the coal originated, as reported in FERC Form 423, "Cost and Quality of Fuels for Electric Plants." Thus, a weighted average emissions factor is obtained by plant and multiplied by the quantity of coal consumed by plant, as reported on Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report," to determine the emissions of CO₂. The emission factors for CO₂ are based on 100-percent combustion of the carbon in the fuel. Since a small percentage of the carbon in the coal is not converted to CO₂, this publication assumes 99 percent combustion. The 1 percent of emissions is deducted at the State/National level. The emissions at the State level are based on the State in which the plant is located. Uncontrolled emissions of SO₂ and NO_X do not always accurately depict the quantity of emissions released into the atmosphere because they fail to reflect reductions from control equipment and/or operating technologies. Consequently, controlled emissions are calculated to provide a more accurate estimate of actual air emissions.

Controlled Sulfur Dioxide Emissions. Because of environmental regulations controlling SO₂ emissions. many generating plants are required to install FGD units at their coal-fired plants.³ FGD units typically remove between 70 to 90 percent of SO₂ from the boiler flue gas although higher removal efficiencies can be achieved. Electric generating plants report both sulfur removal efficiency (percent) and their most stringent SO₂ emission limits on the Form EIA-767. To determine controlled SO₂ emissions, the uncontrolled emissions are reduced by the annual average removal efficiencies reported on the Form EIA-767. This emission is the controlled emission. As a check, the controlled emission is compared with the most stringent legal limit reported on the Form EIA-767. The controlled emission should be less than the legal limit because research indicates that electric generating plants routinely remove more SO₂ than required to assure an

DOE/EIA-0121(94/1Q) (Washington, DC, August 1994), Energy Information Administration.

operating margin of safety. If the controlled emission is not less than the most stringent legal limit, it implies that the plant or facility is out of legal compliance and could be subject to fines and other penalties.

Electric generating plants are permitted to take credit for sulfur that remains in bottom ash – ash remaining in the bottom of the furnace after the coal is burned. For example, if a plant or facility is required to remove 90 percent of the sulfur in the coal and 3 percent remains in the ash, it has to remove only 87 percent using scrubbers. This credit is included in emissions data in this report. It is likely, however, that in many cases the credit is not taken. In order to take the ash credit, generating facilities need to monitor the coal consumed on a daily basis; this is both time-consuming and costly. To the extent that generating facilities do not take the ash credit, emissions might be slightly overstated.

Sulfur Dioxide Emission Comparison. Title IV of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 requires annual sulfur dioxide (SO₂) emissions from electric power plants to be reduced 10 million tons below their 1990 level by the year 2010. The Clean Air Act required electric generating units covered under the Acid Rain Program (units 25 megawatts and greater) to be equipped with continuous emission monitoring systems (CEMS). CEMS is the industry standard for measuring and recording hourly SO₂, nitrogen oxide (NO_X), and carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions. In 1994, the first 263 generating units covered under the Acid Rain Program were required to install CEMS and submit a year's worth of emissions data to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In 1995, the operators of more than 2,000 additional units were required to measure and report emissions data. EPA started publishing CEMS emissions data by State and plant in its publication Acid Rain Program, Emissions Scorecard (EPA430/R-97-025).

Controlled Nitrogen Oxide Emissions. The controlled NO_X emission is calculated by applying the appropriate reduction factor in Table A4. Prior to 1995 for boilers with regulated nitrogen oxide emission limits, the annual controlled estimate used was the lesser of the controlled estimate or the annual limitation. When more than one control technology is reported, the highest single reduction factor is used to estimate the annual controlled NO_X emission. A degree of complexity is added to this approach, however, because air emission standards are not reported in consistent units. In some rare instances, emission standards are reported in units that cannot be directly compared with estimated uncontrolled emission rates. Examples of such standards are ones that specify the concentration of NO_X allowed in the flue gas or the ambient concentration of NO_X (parts per million). In cases where these types of standards are reported, the uncontrolled emission estimate is used. Such standards

Flue gas desulfurization units may also reduce sulfur dioxide emissions from plants that burn oil and petroleum coke.

are uncommon, however, and do not significantly affect the results.

Carbon Dioxide Emissions. There are no Federal regulations that limit CO_2 emissions. Information pertinent to the estimation of controlled CO_2 emissions is not collected on the Form EIA-767; therefore, no estimates of controlled CO_2 emissions are made.

Air Emissions from Small Plants. The Form EIA-767 does not collect data for generators powered by internal combustion engines, gas turbines, combined cycle units (for example, gas turbines with waste heat boilers), and boilers at steam-electric plants with a total nameplate capacity of less than 10 MW. Accordingly, air emissions from these generators are not estimated by the methodology. An estimate of air emissions from these generating units based on a similar methodology using consumption data reported on the Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report," and predecessor forms was performed.

Business Classification

The nonutility industry consists of all manufacturing, agricultural, forestry, transportation, finance, service and administrative industries, based on the Office of Management and Budget's Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Manual. In 1997, the SIC Manual name was changed to North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The following is a list of the main classifications and the category of primary business activity within each classification.

Agriculture, Forestry, and Fishing

111 Agriculture production-crops

112 Agriculture production, livestock and animal specialties

115 Agricultural services

114 Fishing, hunting, and trapping

113 Forestry

Mining

2122 Metal mining

2121 Coal mining

211 Oil and gas extraction

2123 Mining and quarrying of nonmetallic minerals except fuels

Construction

23

Manufacturing

311 Food and kindred products

3122 Tobacco products

314 Textile and mill products

315 Apparel and other finished products made from fabrics and similar materials

321 Lumber and wood products, except furniture

337 Furniture and fixtures

322 Paper and allied products (other than 322122 or 32213)

322122 Paper mills, except building paper

32213 Paperboard mills

323 Printing and publishing

325 Chemicals and allied products (other than

325188, 325211, 32512, or 325311)

325188 Industrial Inorganic Chemicals

325211 Plastics materials and resins

32512 Industrial organic chemicals

325311 Nitrogenous fertilizers

324 Petroleum refining and related industries (other than

32411)

32411 Petroleum refining

326 Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products

316 Leather and leather products

327 Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products (other than 32731)

32731 Cement, hydraulic

331 Primary metal industries (other than 331111 or 331312)

331111 Blast furnaces and steel mills

331312 Primary aluminum

332 Fabricated metal products, except machinery and transportation equipment

333 Industrial and commercial equipment and components except computer equipment

335 Electronic and other electrical equipment and

components except computer equipment

336 Transportation equipment

3345 Measuring, analyzing, and controlling instruments, photographic, medical, and optical goods, watches and clocks

339 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries

Transportation and Public Utilities

482 Railroad transportation

485 Local and suburban transit and interurban highway passenger transport

484 Motor freight transportation and warehousing

491 United States Postal Service

483 Water transportation

481 Transportation by air

486 Pipelines, except natural gas

487 Transportation services

513 Communications

22 Electric, gas, and sanitary services

2212 Natural gas transmission

2213 Water supply

22132 Sewerage systems

562212 Refuse systems

22131 Irrigation systems

Wholesale Trade

421 to 422

Retail Trade

441 to 454

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

521 to 533

Services

- 721 Hotels
- 812 Personal services
- 514 Business services
- 8111 Automotive repair, services, and parking
- 811 Miscellaneous repair services
- 512 Motion pictures
- 713 Amusement and recreation services
- 622 Health services
- 541 Legal services

- 611 Education services
- 624 Social services
- 712 Museums, art galleries, and botanical and zoological gardens
- 813 Membership organizations
- 561 Engineering, accounting, research, management, and related services
- 814 Private households
- 514199 Miscellaneous services

Public Administration

92

Table A1. Sulfur Dioxide, Nitrogen Oxide, and Carbon Dioxide Emission Factors

| | Boiler Type/ | | Emission Factors | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Fuel | Firing Configuration | Sulfur Dioxide ¹ | Nitrogen Oxides ² | Carbon Dioxide ³ |
| Electricity Generators | | | | |
| Coal and Other Solid Fuels | | Lbs per ton | Lbs per ton | Lbs per 10 ⁶ Btu |
| Bituminous ⁴ | cyclone | 38.00 x S | 33.0 | See Table A2 |
| | fluidized bed ⁵ | 31.00 x S | 5.0 | See Table A2 |
| | spreader stoker | 38.00 x S | 11.0 | See Table A2 |
| | tangential | 38.00 x S | 15.0(14) | See Table A2 |
| | all Others | 38.00 x S | 22.0(31) | See Table A2 |
| Subbituminous | cyclone | 35.00 x S | 17.0 | See Table A2 |
| | fluidized bed ⁵ | 31.00 x S | 5.0 | See Table A2 |
| | spreader stoker | 38.00 x S | 8.8 | See Table A2 |
| | Tangential all Others | 35.00 x S 35.00 x S | 8.4 12.0(24) | See Table A2 See Table A2 |
| Lignite | Cyclone | 30.00 x S | 15.00 | See Table A2 |
| 8 | fluidized bed ⁵ | 10.00 x S | 3.60 | See Table A2 |
| | front/opposed | 30.00 x S | 13.00 | See Table A2 |
| | spreader stoker | 30.00 x S | 5.80 | See Table A2 |
| | tangential | 30.00 x S | 7.10 | See Table A2 |
| | all Others | 30.00 x S | 7.10(13) | See Table A2 |
| Petroleum Coke ⁶ | fluidized bed ⁵ | 39.00 x S | 21.00 | 225.13 |
| 1 ottoicum coxe | all Others | 39.00 x S | 21.00 | 225.13 |
| Refuse | all types | 3.90 | 5.00 | 199.82 |
| Wood | all types | 0.08 | 1.50 | 0.00 |
| Petroleum and Other Liquid Fuels | | lbs per 10 ³ gal | lbs per 10 ³ gal | lbs per 10 ⁶ Btu |
| Residual Oil ⁷ | Tangential | 157.00 x S | 32.0 | 173.72 |
| | Vertical | 157.00 x S | 47.0 | 173.72 |
| | all Others | 157.00 x S | 47.0 | 173.72 |
| Distillate Oil ⁷ | all types | 150.00 x S | 24.0 | 161.27 |
| Methanol | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 138.15 |
| Propane (liquid) | all types | 86.5 | 19.00 | 139.04 |
| Coal-Oil Mixture | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 173.72 |
| Natural Gas and Other Gaseous Fuels | | lbs per 10 ⁶ cf | lbs per 10 ⁶ cf | lbs per 10 ⁶ Btu |
| Natural Gas | Tangential | 0.60 | 170.00 | 116.97 |
| | all Others | 0.60 | 280.00 | 116.97 |
| Blast Furnace Gas | all types | 950.00 | 280.00 | 116.97 |
| Combined Heat and Power Producers | | | | |
| Coal and Other Solid Fuels | | lbs per ton | lbs per ton | lbs per 10 ⁶ Btu |
| Anthracite Culms | all types | 39.00 x S | 1.80 | See Table A2 |
| Bituminous | all types | 38.00 x S | 22.0 | See Table A2 |
| Bituminous Gob | all types | 38.00 x S | 22.0 | See Table A2 |
| Subbituminous | all types | 35.00 x S | 12.0 | See Table A2 |
| Lignite | all types | 30.00 x S | 12.0 | See Table A2 |
| Lignite Waste | all types | 30.00 x S | 12.0 | See Table A2 |
| Peat | all types | 30.00 x S | 12.0 | 0 |
| | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 0 |
| Agricultural Waste | | | | |
| Black Liquor | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 0 |
| 9 | | See Table A3 See Table A3 See Table A3 | See Table A3 See Table A3 See Table A3 | 0 0 0 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A1. Sulfur Dioxide, Nitrogen Oxide, and Carbon Dioxide Emission Factors (Continued)

| | Boiler Type/ | | Emission Factors | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Fuel | Firing Configuration | Sulfur Dioxide ¹ | Nitrogen Oxides ² | Carbon Dioxide ³ | |
| Coal and Other Solid Fuels (Continued) | | Lbs per ton | lbs per ton | lbs per 10 ⁶ Btu | |
| Liquid Acetonitrile Waste | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 150.76 | |
| Liquid Waste | all types | 2.80 | 2.30 | 163.29 | |
| Municipal Solid Waste | all types | 1.70 | 5.90 | 189.48 | |
| Petroleum Coke | all types | 39.00 x S | 14.00 | 225.13 | |
| Pitch | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | (| |
| RailRoad Ties | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | (| |
| Red Liquor | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | (| |
| Sludge | all types | 2.80 | 5.00 | (| |
| Sludge Waste | all types | 2.80 | 5.00 | (| |
| Sludge Wood | all types | 2.80 | 5.00 | (| |
| Spent Sulfite Liquor | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | C | |
| Straw | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | (| |
| Sulfur | all types | 7.00 | 0.00 | (| |
| Tar Coal | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | (| |
| Tires | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | (| |
| Waste Byproducts | all types | 1.70 | 2.30 | 163.29 | |
| Waste Coal | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | (| |
| Wood/Wood Waste | all types | 0.08 | 1.50 | (| |
| Petroleum and Other Liquid Fuels | .11 (| lbs per 10 ³ gal | lbs per 10 ³ gal | lbs per 10 ⁶ Btu | |
| Heavy Oil ⁷ | all types | 157.00 x S | 47.00 | 173.77 159.4 | |
| Light Oil 7 | all types | 142.00 x S 142.00 x S | 20.00 20.00 | 161.2 | |
| | all types | | 20.00 | 151.2 | |
| Kerosene | all types | 142.00 x S 0.09 | 20.00 | 143.20 | |
| Butane (liquid) | all types all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 143.20 | |
| Methanol | ** | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 138.1 | |
| Oil Waste | all types | 147.00 x S | 19.00 | 163.6 | |
| Propane (liquid) | all types all types | 0.50 | 19.00 | 139.04 | |
| Sludge Oil | all types | 147.00 x S | 19.00 | 137.0- | |
| Tar Oil | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | · · | |
| Waste Alcohol | all types | See Table A3 | See Table A3 | 138.1 | |
| Waste Alcohol | an types | See Table AS | See Table AS | 130.11 | |
| Natural Gas and Other Gaseous Fuels | | lbs per 10 ⁶ cf | lbs per 10 ⁶ cf | lbs per 10 ⁶ Btu | |
| Natural Gas | all types | 0.60 | 280.00 | 116.97 | |
| Butane (Gas) | all types | 0.60 | 21.00 | 143.20 | |
| Hydrogen | all types | See Table A3 | 550.00 | (| |
| Landfill Gas | all types | See Table A3 | 550.00 | 115.1 | |
| Methane | all types | See Table A3 | 550.00 | 115.1 | |
| Other Gas | all types | See Table A3 | 550.00 | 141.5 | |
| Other Gas | | | | | |

¹Uncontrolled sulfur dioxide emission factors. "x S" indicates that the constant must be multiplied by the percentage (by weight) of sulfur in the fuel. Sulfur dioxide emission estimates from facilities with flue gas desulfurization equipment are calculated by multiplying uncontrolled emission estimates by one minus the reported sulfur removal efficiencies. Sulfur dioxide emission factors also account for small quantities of sulfur trioxide and gaseous sulfates.

² Parenthetic values are for wet bottom boilers; otherwise dry bottom boilers. If bottom type is unknown, dry bottom is assumed. Emission factors are for boilers with a gross heat rate of 100 million Btu per hour or greater. See Table A4 for nitrogen oxide reduction factors used to calculate controlled nitrogen oxide emission estimates.

3 Uncontrolled carbon dioxide emission estimates are reduced by 1 percent to account for unburned carbon.

⁴ Coal types are categorized by Btu content as follows: bituminous (greater than or equal to 9,750 Btu per pound), subbituminous (equal to 7,500 to 9,750 Btu per pound), and lignite (less than 7,500 Btu per pound).

⁵ Sulfur dioxide emission estimates from fluidized bed boilers assume a sulfur removal efficiency of 90 percent.

⁶ Emission factors for petroleum coke are assumed to be the same as those for anthracite. If the sulfur content of

petroleumcoke is unknown, a 6 percent sulfur content is assumed.

Oil types are categorized by Btu content as follows: heavy (greater than or equal to 144,190 Btu per gallon), and light (less than 144,190 Btu per gallon).

Table A2. Carbon Dioxide Emission Factors for Coal by Rank and State of Origin

| Rank | State of Origin | Factors (Pounds per Million Btu) |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Anthracite | Pennsylvania | 227.38 |
| Bituminous | Alabama | 205.46 |
| Bituminous | Arizona | 209.68 |
| Bituminous | Arkansas | 211.60 |
| Bituminous | Colorado | 206.21 |
| Bituminous | Illinois | 203.51 |
| Bituminous | Indiana | 203.64 |
| Bituminous | Iowa | 201.57 |
| Bituminous | Kansas | 202.79 |
| Bituminous | Kentucky: East | 204.80 |
| Bituminous | Kentucky: West | 203.23 |
| Bituminous | Maryland | 210.16 |
| Bituminous | Missouri | 201.31 |
| Bituminous | Montana | 209.62 |
| Bituminous | New Mexico | 205.71 |
| Bituminous | Ohio | 202.84 |
| Bituminous | Oklahoma | 205.93 |
| Bituminous | Pennsylvania | 205.72 |
| Bituminous | Tennessee | 204.79 |
| Bituminous | Texas | 204.39 |
| Bituminous | Utah | 204.08 |
| Bituminous | Virginia | 206.23 |
| Bitumi nous | Washington | 203.62 |
| Bituminous | West Virginia | 207.10 |
| Bituminous | Wyoming | 206.48 |
| Subbituminous | Alaska | 214.00 |
| Subbituminous | Colorado | 212.72 |
| Subbituminous | Iowa | 200.79 |
| Subbituminous | Missouri | 201.31 |
| Subbituminous | Montana | 213.42 |
| Subbituminous | New Mexico | 208.84 |
| Subbituminous | Utah | 207.09 |
| Subbituminous | Washington | 208.69 |
| Subbituminous | Wyoming | 212.71 |
| Lignite | Arkansas | 213.54 |
| Lignite | California | 216.31 |
| Lignite | Louisiana | 213.54 |
| Lignite | Montana | 220.59 |
| Lignite | North Dakota | 218.76 |
| Lignite | South Dako ta | 216.97 |
| Lignite | Texas | 213.54 |
| Lignite | Washington | 211.68 |
| Lignite | Wyoming | 215.59 |

Source: Energy Information Administration, Quarterly Coal Report, Jan.-Mar. 1994, DOE-EIA-0121(94/Q1) (Washington, D.C, August 1994), pp. 1-8.)

Table A3. Sulfur Dioxide and Nitrogen Oxide Factors for Specific Fuels

| | Boiler Type/ | Emission Factors | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Fuel | Firing Configuration | Sulfur Dioxide ¹ | Nitrogen Oxides ² | |
| Electricity Generators | <u>.</u> | lbs per 10 ³ gal | lbs per 10 ³ gal | |
| Methanol | all types | 0.05 | 12.40 | |
| Coal-Oil Mixture | all types | 185.00 x S | 50.00 | |
| ombined Heat and Power Producers | | lbs per ton | lbs per ton | |
| Agricultural Waste | all types | 0.08 | 1.20 | |
| Black Liquor | all types | 7.00 | 1.50 | |
| Chemicals | all types | 7.00 | 1.50 | |
| Closed Loop Biomass | all types | 0.08 | 1.50 | |
| Internal | all types | 0.08 | 1.50 | |
| Liquid Acetonitrile Waste | all types | 7.00 | 1.50 | |
| Pitch | all types | 30.00 x S | 11.10 | |
| Railroad Ties | all types | 0.08 | 1.50 | |
| Red Liquor | all types | 7.00 | 1.50 | |
| Spent Sulfite Liquor | all types | 7.00 | 1.50 | |
| Straw | all types | 0.08 | 1.50 | |
| Гаг Coal | all types | 30.00 x S | 11.10 | |
| Fires | all types | 38.00 x S | 21.70 | |
| Waste Coal | all types | 38.00 x S | 21.70 | |
| | | lbs per 10 ³ gal | lbs per 10 ³ gal | |
| Fish Oil | all types | 0.50 | 12.40 | |
| Methanol | all types | 0.50 | 12.40 | |
| Гar Oil | all types | 162.70 x S | 67.00 | |
| Waste Alcohol | all types | 0.50 | 12.40 | |
| | | lbs per 10 ⁶ cf | lbs per 10 ⁶ cf | |
| Hydrogen | all types | 0.00 | 550.00 | |
| Landfill Gas | all types | 0.60 | 550.00 | |
| Methane | all types | 0.60 | 550.00 | |
| Other Gas | all types | 0.60 | 550.00 | |
| | | | | |

¹ Uncontrolled sulfur dioxide emission factors. "x S" indicates that the constant must be multiplied by the percentage (by weight) of sulfur in the fuel. Sulfur dioxide emission estimates from facilities with flue gas desulfurization equipment are calculated by multiplying uncontrolled emission estimates by one minus the reported sulfur removal efficiencies. Sulfur dioxide emission factors also account for small quantities of sulfur trioxide and gaseous sulfates.

² If bottom type is unknown, dry bottom is assumed. Emission factors are for boilers with a gross heat rate of 100 million Btu per hour or greater. See Table A4 for nitrogen oxide reduction factors used to calculate controlled nitrogen emission estimates.

Sources: Nitrogen Oxide emission factors from Hydrogen, Landfill Gas, Methane, and Other Gas calculated from Environmental Protection Agency, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume I: Stationary Point and Area Sources, Fifth Edition (through Supplement E), Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, July, 1999. All other fuels calculated by the Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting.

Table A4. Nitrogen Oxide Reduction Factors

| Nitrogen Oxide Control Technology | EIA-767 Code(s) EIA-860 Code(s) | | Reduction Factor (Percent) | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Advanced Overfire Air | AA | | 30¹ | |
| Alternate Burners | BF | | 20 | |
| Flue Gas Recirculation | FR | FG | 40 | |
| Fluidized Bed Combustor | CF | | 20 | |
| Fuel Reburning | FU | | 30 | |
| Low Excess Air | LA | LE | 20 | |
| Low Nitrogen Oxide Burners | LN | LN | 30^{1} | |
| Other (or Unspecified) | OT | OT | 20 | |
| Overfire Air | OV | OA | 20^{1} | |
| Selective Catalytic Reduction | SR | CC | 70 | |
| Selective Catalytic Reduction | | | | |
| With Low Nitrogen Oxide Burners | SR and LN | CC and LN | 90 | |
| Selective Noncatalytic Reduction | SN | | 30 | |
| Selective Noncatalytic Reduction | | | | |
| With Low Nitrogen Oxide Burners | SR and LN | | 50 | |
| Slagging | SC | | 20 | |
| Steam or Water Injection | | SW | 20 | |

Starting with 1995 data, reduction factors for advanced overfire air, low nitrogen oxide burners, and overfire air were reduced by 10. Source: Babcock and Wilcox, Steam: Its Generation and Use, 40th Edition, 1992.

Table A5. Unit-of-Measure Equivalents

| Unit | Equival | ent | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| Kilowatt (kW) | 1,000 | (One Thousand) | Watts | |
| Megawatt (MW) | 1,000,000 | (One Million) | Watts | |
| Gigawatt (GW) | 1,000,000,000 | (One Billion) | Watts | |
| Terawatt (TW) | 1,000,000,000,000 | (One Trillion) | Watts | |
| Gigawatt | 1,000,000 | (One Million) | Kilowatts | |
| Thousand Gigawatts | 1,000,000,000 | (One Billion) | Kilowatts | |
| Kilowatthours (kWh) | 1,000 | (One Thousand) | Watthours | |
| Megawatthours (MWh) | 1,000,000 | (One Million) | Watthours | |
| Gigawatthours (GWh) | 1,000,000,000 | (One Billion) | Watthours | |
| Terawatthours (TWh) | 1,000,000,000,000 | (One Trillion) | Watthours | |
| Gigawatthours | 1,000,000 | (One Million) | Kilowatthours | |
| Thousand Gigawatthours | 1,000,000,000 | (One Billion) | Kilowatthours | |
| U.S. Dollar | 1,000 | (One Thousand) | Mills | |
| U.S. Cent | 10 | (Ten) | Mills | |

Source: Energy Information Administration, Office of Coal, Nuclear, Electric and Alternate fuels.

Appendix B

Estimating and Presenting Power Sector Fuel Use

I. Background

The Energy Information Administration (EIA) has comprehensively reviewed and revised how it collects, estimates, and reports fuel use for facilities producing electricity. The review addressed inconsistent reporting of the fuels used for electric power and changes in the electric power marketplace that have been inconsistently represented in various EIA survey forms and publications. For example:

- In some cases fuel use by combined-heat-and-power (CHP) plants¹ has been reported as industrial sector fuel use, while in other cases it has been reported as electric power sector fuel use.
- Electricity generation and fuel consumption have been categorized and reported in several different ways, such as (1) utility only; (2) utility and independent power producers; or (3) utility, independent power producers, and CHP plants. The restructuring of the power industry is making some of these categories less meaningful.

The goal of EIA's comprehensive review was to improve the quality and consistency of its electric power data throughout all data and analysis products. Because power facilities operate in all sectors of the economy (e.g., in commercial buildings, such as hospitals and college campuses, and industrial facilities, such as paper mills and refineries) and use many fuels, any change to electric power data affects data series in nearly all fuel areas and causes changes in a wide variety of EIA publications.

As a result of the comprehensive review, EIA has made the following changes:

- EIA has adjusted all presentations of data on electric power to a consistent format and defined the electric power sector to include electricity-only and CHP plants whose primary business is to sell electricity, or electricity and heat, to the public.
- EIA is providing detail within the electric power sector, commercial sector, and industrial sector on fuel used by CHP plants in those sectors.
- EIA has changed the sources of data on fuel used by components of the electric power sector. All tabulations and publications will use data obtained from EIA's surveys of electric power generators. This change in data source contributes to changes in total fuel consumption of natural gas.
- EIA has revised its historical data on electric power to resolve data anomalies. The revisions contribute to changes in EIA's electricity series as well as the fuel-use series.

Appendix B describes the reasoning behind the changes and their effect on electric power publications. It is organized as follows:

- Section II provides an overview of the key changes.
- Section III provides specific information for electric power publications.

The Annual Energy Review (AER) 2001, the first of the annual publications to be released with the new formats, provides detail on changes for publications on coal, natural gas, petroleum, renewable energy, and greenhouse gas emissions.

II. Overview of Key Changes

The many changes that will occur because of the fuel review generally fall into three broad categories: (1) the categorization of electric power facilities, (2) the reporting of combined-heat-and-power plant fuel use, and (3) data series revisions resulting from revised electric power fuel use estimates. Each of these areas is discussed below.

Categorization of Electric Power Facilities

Until the 1990s, most electric power generation and fuel use data could be meaningfully categorized into electric utilities and nonutility power producers.² Electric utilities were generally structured as vertically integrated³ power companies that were

¹ Combined-heat-and-power plants (CHP) produce both electricity and useful thermal output. EIA formerly referred to these plants as cogenerators, but has determined that CHP better describes the facilities because some of the plants included in EIA's data do not produce heat and power in a sequential fashion, and as a result do not meet the legal definition of cogeneration specified in the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act (PURPA).

² For an example of this, see *Electric Power Annual 1998, Volume II*, DOE/EIA-0348(98)/2, December 1999.

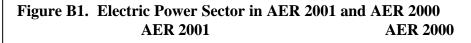
In this context "integrated" means that the company is involved in the three main sectors of the electric power business—generation, transmission, and distribution.

responsible for generating, transmitting, and distributing power to consumers within their franchised service territory. Nonutility power producers were generally independent generators—mostly combined-heat-and-power plants—that produced some power for their own use and sold the remainder to utilities for distribution to consumers. However, in recent years, many formerly integrated utilities have split apart, spinning off the generating part of their business into separate companies. Independent developers have built most of the new generating capacity that has been installed in recent years. As a result, the distinction between utility and nonutility power plants has become much less meaningful. In fact, a large portion of the growth in nonutility generation in recent years is due to the reclassification of utility power plants as nonutility power plants.

To reflect the changing industry structure, EIA is now organizing electric power generation and fuel use data into two new categories: electricity-only and combined-heat-and-power (CHP) plants. These categories separate power plants by function; i.e., power only or power plus thermal, rather than by ownership class.

Electricity-only plants represent all plants, whether owned by utilities or nonutilities that produce only electricity. CHP plants represent entities that produce both electricity and some form of thermal energy. Both categories will have some facilities that are owned by traditional utilities and independent companies.

In addition, EIA is now presenting data for an electric power sector that includes electricity-only plants and CHP plants whose primary business is to sell electricity, or electricity and heat, to the public (North American Industry Classification System code 22). This contrasts with some previous data presentations in which the electric power sector included industrial and commercial CHP plants as well. Figure B1 provides an example from the Annual Energy Review (AER).



| Electric Power Sector | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|--|--|
| Electricity Only | CHP | Total | | |

| Electric Power Sector | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Nonutility | | | | |
| Electric | Power | | | | |
| Utilities | Producers | Total | | | |
| | Electric | Nonutility Electric Power | | | |

In some tables and publications, the electric power sector will continue to be broken down into electric utilities and independent power producers for customers who have expressed an interest in this breakout. For example, Table 8.1 of AER 2001 presents an electricity overview and shows data on net generation for electric utilities and independent power producers separately. It is the only table in AER 2001 that has this break-out (Figure B2).

Figure B2. Electric Utilities and Independent Power Producers are shown separately in Electricity Overview

Table 8.1 Electricity Overview, 1949-2001

(Billion Kilowatthours)

| | Net Generation | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
| | Electric Power Sector 1 | | | Commercial | Industrial | |
| Year | Electric Utilities | Independent Power Producers | Total | Sector ² | Sector ³ | Total |

¹The electric power sector (electric utilities and independent power producers) comprises electricity -only and combined-heat-and-power (CHP) plants whose primary business is to sell electricity, or electricity and heat, to the public—i.e., NAICS 22 plants. Due to the restructuring of the electric power sector, the sale of generation assets is resulting in a reclassification of plants from electric utilities to independent power producers.

Reporting of CHP Facility Fuel Use

Historically, fuel consumption in CHP plants has been combined with other uses in many EIA publications. For example, in some tables the use of natural gas in commercial and industrial CHP plants was included with other commercial and industrial uses. Further, some of the fuel consumption (the portion associated with electricity production) at these same facilities was also reported under the column labeled "Nonutility Power Producers." Based on questions received, it became clear that this categorization led to confusion for many EIA customers.

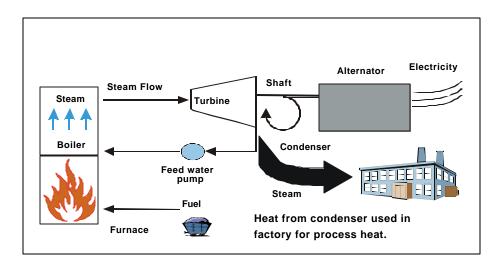
EIA is now distinguishing within the industrial, commercial, and electric power sectors what portion of fuel consumption is used in CHP facilities and non-CHP facilities. For example:

²Commercial combined-heat-and-power (CHP) and commercial electricity-only plants. See Appendix G for commercial sector NAICS codes.

³Industrial combined-heat-and-power (CHP) and industrial electricity only plants. Through 1988, includes industrial hydroelectric power only. See Appendix G for industrial sector NAICS codes.

- In tabulations of energy use by economic sector, if a commercial or industrial facility has a CHP unit, the total fuel consumption for that unit will be reported under commercial or industrial, but it will be identified separately from other commercial or industrial consumption. CHP plants that report their primary business is generating and selling power to others will be reported in a separate column in the electric power sector.
- In tabulations of energy use to produce electric power, the total fuel consumption reported by CHP plants will be further separated into that which is used to produce electricity and that which is used to produce thermal energy. Figure B3 shows a schematic for combined heat and power producers.

Figure B3. Schematic for Combined Heat and Power Plants



The separation between electricity and thermal uses is being done because many EIA data users have expressed interest in knowing how much fuel is used to produce electricity in the United States.

Data Series Revisions Resulting From Changes in Electric Power Fuel Use Estimates

The revisions to electric power data affect many areas. For example, historically, to estimate natural gas use, EIA surveyed natural gas pipeline-companies and local gas utilities to obtain data on natural gas used by residential, commercial, industrial, and electric utility sectors, and nonutility generators. However, EIA also surveyed electric utilities on their natural gas use. These data obtained directly from the end user were generally thought to be more accurate than the data obtained from natural gas suppliers. As a result, total natural gas use was estimated by adding together the data from natural gas companies on residential, commercial, industrial, and nonutility power producer use to the amount reported directly by electric utilities. The data collected for nonutility power producers were included with industrial use in previous EIA natural gas publications.

With the changing structure of the electricity sector, this reporting approach no longer appears reasonable. EIA has decided to follow the procedure described for electric utilities and use data obtained from its direct surveys of nonutility electric generators rather than the natural gas supplier surveys.⁶

⁴ For the method used to separate the fuel used at CHP plants between electricity and useful thermal energy production, see Section III.

⁵ Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-176, "Annual Report of Natural and Supplemental Gas Supply and Disposition."

⁶ Energy Information Administration, Form EIA-759, "Monthly Power Plant Report" for electric utilities and Forms EIA-867 and EIA-860B, "Annual Electric Generator Report – Nonutility" for nonutilities. Starting with 2001, data for both utilities and nonutilities are collected on a new survey, Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report."

Data changes are also occurring because of the extensive review of reported data that was undertaken in this process. Since it was decided that data reported directly by utilities and nonutility power generators would be the primary source of fuel consumption data for the power sector, an examination of heat rates, capacity factors, and power-to-steam ratios across 12 years of reported data was conducted. As a result, data for nonutility power producers for 1989 through 2000 have been revised. The data review procedure is described in Section III under the heading "Efforts to Improve Data." As a result of the review by expert EIA analysts, anomalous values have been investigated and resolved and the result is higher quality data at aggregated levels.

Revisions resulting from changing the source of fuel consumption data for nonutilities and from EIA's data review affect data beyond the category of nonutilities. Appendix H of AER 2001 provides examples.

III. Electric Power Surveys and Publications

Summary of Key Changes

EIA previously presented data on electric power, such as generation and fuel consumption, in the following categories:

- Electric utilities,
- Nonutility power producers (independent power producers and combined-heat-and power plants),
- Electric power industry (sum of electric utilities and nonutility power producers).

Now EIA is presenting data for the following new categories:

- Electricity-only-plants
- Combined-heat-and-power (CHP) plants,
- U.S. power producers (sum of electricity-only plants and CHP plants and equal to the prior "electric power industry" category).

Data on electricity-only plants are disaggregated for utilities and independent power producers, as there are customers who are interested in maintaining this distinction. Data on CHP plants are disaggregated by the end-use category (commercial, industrial, electric power) they report as their major line of business. The categorization is based on their North American Industrial Classification System code. For example, a CHP plant that is part of a hospital will be classified as "commercial." Similarly, a CHP plant that reports that it is part of a paper mill will be classified as "industrial," and a plant that reports that its primary business is selling power to others will be classified as "electric power."

In addition, EIA has estimated and is presenting data on the amount of fuel used to generate electricity and the amount of fuel used for useful thermal output. Furthermore, during the course of recategorizing the data, EIA performed a thorough data quality review and revised data to resolve anomalies.

Efforts to Improve Data

EIA reviewed electric power-data from 1989 through 2001 to determine whether there were anomalies. The 1989–2000 data for nonutilities were from Form EIA-860B, "Annual Electric Generator Report-Nonutility," and its predecessor, Form EIA-867, "Annual Nonutility Power Producer Report." The 2001 data are from Form EIA-906, "Power Plant Report." These forms collect data on fuel consumption, generation, and, with the exception of 1995 through 1997, useful thermal output. When anomalies were identified in the data for the more recent years (1998–2001), EIA contacted selected respondents to resolve the inconsistencies. For the historical data it was not possible to contact respondents. In this situation EIA made data adjustments to resolve the anomalies.

EIA reviewed data for facilities with heat rates greater than 40,000 Btu per kilowatthour and less than 5,500 Btu per kilowatthour. The upper limit was chosen to allow for the heat rates of older non-electricity boilers. In addition, EIA reviewed data for facilities with overall efficiency of greater than 100 percent and identified facilities with thermal output that were not designated as CHP plants. To ensure consistency, EIA compared North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes, cogenerator status, fuel consumption, electric generation, and thermal output levels over time. Moreover, EIA analysts also reviewed and evaluated aggregate-level data by State, NAICS code, fuel type, and generator type. For the historical data (1989–1997), EIA also:

⁷ Heat rates are computed by dividing the heat content of the fuel burned to generate electricity by the resulting net kilowatthour generation.

⁸ Capacity factors are the ratio of the electrical energy produced by a generating unit for the period of time considered to the electrical energy that could have been produced at continuous full power operation during the same period.

- Estimated a value for useful thermal output for 1995 through 1997 (when useful thermal output was not included on the survey form) that produced a heat rate between 5,500 and 40,000 Btu per kilowatthour and an efficiency rate consistent with that observed in other years (see discussion below on CHP fuel use methodology).
- Corrected errors in units reported for fuel consumption.
- Compared data on fuel consumption with data on electric generation and adjusted data on fuel consumption or generation to maintain a consistent ratio.
- Adjusted data on useful thermal output for those respondents with heat rates outside the 5,500-to-40,000 Btu per kilowatthour range and an efficiency rate consistent with other years.

The review included an examination of both respondent-level data and aggregate-level data. For the 1998-2000 data, the review also included a comparison for consistency with data reported by manufacturing plants on Form EIA-3, "Quarterly Coal Consumption—Manufacturing Plants," since a subset of the EIA-3 manufacturing plants generate electricity and also reported on the electric generator survey Form EIA-860B. In general, there was good correspondence between the data submissions. In situations where there were inconsistencies, selected respondents were contacted to explain the differences. The analysis revealed that in some instances there were legitimate explanations for high percentage differences, such as a respondent reporting data for a facility on one survey that should not be included in the other survey.

Allocating CHP Fuel Use

Because respondents do not keep records on how much fuel a CHP plant uses exclusively to produce electricity, EIA developed the following method for estimating how the total fuel consumed in the boiler is split between electricity generation and useful thermal output:

- First, a steam boiler efficiency rate of 80 percent was assumed⁹
- Then the reported or estimated value for useful thermal output (in Btu) was divided by 0.8 to estimate the fuel used to generate this amount of thermal output.
- Next, this value was subtracted from total fuel consumption and the remainder was assumed to be the amount used for electric generation.

Electric Power Publication Tables Affected

In both the *Electric Power Monthly* and the *Electric Power Annual*:

- Data will be shown for the following categories throughout most of the report: (1) U.S. power producers, (2) electricity-only plants, and (3) CHP plants (commercial, industrial, and electric power). Data on fuel consumption are shown for both electric generation and thermal output.
- The lowest level of aggregation is at the State level.
- Data on petroleum coke are converted to barrels and included in petroleum consumption and stocks tables.
- Fuel types are revised to be consistent with the Annual Energy Review.

⁹ Arthur D. Little, Report to the Energy Information Administration, Industrial Model: Update on Energy Use and Industrial Characteristics, (September 2001), Appendix C, "Average Boiler Efficiencies."

Glossary

Anthracite: The highest rank of coal; used primarily for residential and commercial space heating. It is a hard, brittle, and black lustrous coal, often referred to as hard coal, containing a high percentage of fixed carbon and a low percentage of volatile matter. The moisture content of fresh-mined anthracite generally is less than 15 percent. The heat content of anthracite ranges from 22 to 28 million Btu per ton on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis. The heat content of anthracite coal consumed in the United States averages 25 million Btu per ton, on the asreceived basis (i.e., containing both inherent moisture and mineral matter). *Note:* Since the 1980's, anthracite refuse or mine waste has been used for steam electric power generation. This fuel typically has a heat content of 15 million Btu per ton or less.

Ash: Impurities consisting of silica, iron, aluminum, and other noncombustible matter that are contained in coal. Ash increases the weight of coal, adds to the cost of handling, and can affect its burning characteristics. Ash content is measured as a percent by weight of coal on a "received" or a "dry" (moisture-free, usually part of a laboratory analysis) basis.

Ash Content: The amount of ash contained in the fuel (except gas) in terms of percent by weight.

Average Revenue per Kilowatthour: The average revenue per kilowatthour of electricity sold by sector (residential, commercial, industrial, or other) and geographic area (State, Census division, and national), is calculated by dividing the total monthly revenue by the corresponding total monthly sales for each sector and geographic area.

Barrel: A unit of volume equal to 42 U.S. gallons.

Biomass: Organic non-fossil material of biological origin constituting a renewable energy resource.

Bituminous Coal: A dense coal, usually black, sometimes dark brown, often with well-defined bands of bright and dull material, used primarily as fuel in steam-electric power generation, with substantial quantities also used for heat and power applications in manufacturing and to make coke. Bituminous coal is the most abundant coal in active U.S. mining regions. Its moisture content usually is less than 20 percent. The heat content of bituminous coal ranges from 21 to 30 million Btu per ton on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis. The heat content of bituminous coal consumed in the United States averages 24 million Btu per ton, on the as -received basis (i.e., containing both inherent moisture and mineral matter).

British Thermal Unit: The quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 pound of liquid water by 1 degree Fahrenheit at the temperature at which water has its greatest density (approximately 39 degrees Fahrenheit).

Btu: The abbreviation for British thermal unit(s).

Capacity: See Generator Capacity and Generator Name Plate Capacity (Installed).

Census Divisions: Any of nine geographic areas of the United States as defined by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The divisions, each consisting of several States, are defined as follows:

- New England: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont;
- 2) *Middle Atlantic*: New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania;
- 3) East North Central: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio, and Wisconsin;
- West North Central: Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota:
- 5) South Atlantic: Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia;
- 6) East South Central: Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, and Tennessee;
- West South Central: Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas;
- 8) *Mountain:* Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming;
- 9) *Pacific:* Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington.

Note: Each division is a sub-area within a broader Census Region. In some cases, the Pacific division is subdivided into the Pacific Contiguous area (California, Oregon, and Washington) and the Pacific Noncontiguous area (Alaska and Hawaii).

Coal: A readily combustible black or brownish-black rock whose composition, including inherent moisture, consists of more than 50 percent by weight and more than 70 percent by volume of carbonaceous material. It is formed from plant remains that have been compacted, hardened, chemically altered, and metamorphosed by heat and pressure over geologic time.

Coke (Petroleum): A residue high in carbon content and low in hydrogen that is the final product of thermal decomposition in the condensation process in cracking. This product is reported as marketable coke or catalyst coke. The conversion is 5 barrels (of 42 U.S. gallons each) per short ton. Coke from petroleum has a heating value of 6.024 million Btu per barrel.

Combined Cycle: An electric generating technology in which electricity is produced from otherwise lost waste heat exiting from one or more gas (combustion) turbinegenerators. The exiting heat from the combustion turbine(s) is routed to a conventional boiler or to a heat recovery steam generator for utilization by a steam turbine in the production of additional electricity.

Combined Heat and Power (CHP): Includes plants designed to produce both heat and electricity from a single

heat source. Note: This term is being used in place of the term "cogenerator" that was used by EIA in the past. CHP better describes the facilities because some of the plants included do not produce heat and power in a sequential fashion and, as a result, do not meet the legal definition of cogeneration specified in the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act (PURPA).

Commercial Sector: An energy-consuming sector that consists of service-providing facilities and equipment of: businesses; Federal, State, and local governments; and other private and public organizations, such as religious, social, or fraternal groups. The commercial sector includes institutional living quarters. It also includes sewage treatment facilities. Common uses of energy associated with this sector include space heating, water heating, air conditioning, lighting, refrigeration, cooking, and running a wide variety of other equipment. *Note:* This sector includes generators that produce electricity and/or useful thermal output primarily to support the activities of the above-mentioned commercial establishments.

Consumption (Fuel): The use of energy as a source of heat or power or as a raw material input to a manufacturing process.

Cooperative Electric Utility: An electric utility legally established to be owned by and operated for the benefit of those using its service. The utility company will generate, transmit, and/or distribute supplies of electric energy to a specified area not being serviced by another utility. Such ventures are generally exempt from Federal income tax laws. Most electric cooperatives have been initially financed by the Rural Utilities Service (prior Rural Electrification Administration), U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Cost: The amount paid to acquire resources, such as plant and equipment, fuel, or labor services.

Delivery-Only Service: Only services that involve the distribution of energy to retail customers, where another entity supplies the energy to be delivered.

Demand (Electric): The rate at which electric energy is delivered to or by a system, part of a system, or piece of equipment, at a given instant or averaged over any designated period of time.

Demand-Side Management: The planning, implementation, and monitoring of utility activities designed to encourage consumers to modify patterns of electricity usage, including the timing and level of electricity demand. It refers only to energy and load-shape modifying activities that are undertaken in response to utility-administered programs. It does not refer to energy and load-shape changes arising from the normal operation of the marketplace or from government-mandated energy-efficiency standards. Demand-Side Management (DSM) covers the complete range of load-shape objectives,

including strategic conservation and load management, as well as strategic load growth.

Diesel: A distillate fuel oil that is used in diesel engines such as those used for transportation and for electric power generation.

Distillate Fuel Oil: A general classification for one of the petroleum fractions produced in conventional distillation operations. It includes diesel fuels and fuel oils. Products known as No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 diesel fuel are used in on-highway diesel engines, such as those in trucks and automobiles, as well as off-highway engines, such as those in railroad locomotives and agricultural machinery. Products known as No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 fuel oils are used primarily for space heating and electric power generation.

- 1) No. 1 Distillate: A light petroleum distillate that can be used as either a diesel fuel (see No. 1 Diesel Fuel) or a fuel oil. See No. 1 Fuel Oil.
 - No. 1 Diesel Fuel: A light distillate fuel oil that
 has distillation temperatures of 550 degrees
 Fahrenheit at the 90-percent point and meets the
 specifications defined in ASTM Specification D
 975. It is used in high-speed diesel engines, such
 as those in city buses and similar vehicles. See No.
 1 Distillate above.
 - No. 1 Fuel Oil: A light distillate fuel oil that has distillation temperatures of 400 degrees Fahrenheit at the 10-percent recovery point and 550 degrees Fahrenheit at the 90-percent point and meets the specifications defined in ASTM Specification D 396. It is used primarily as fuel for portable outdoor stoves and portable outdoor heaters. See No. 1 Distillate above.
- 2) No. 2 Distillate: A petroleum distillate that can be used as either a diesel fuel (see No. 2 Diesel Fuel definition below) or a fuel oil. See No. 2 Fuel oil below.
 - No. 2 Diesel Fuel: A fuel that has distillation temperatures of 500 degrees Fahrenheit at the 10-percent recovery point and 640 degrees Fahrenheit at the 90-percent recovery point and meets the specifications defined in ASTM Specification D 396. It is used in atomizing type burners for domestic heating or for moderate capacity commercial/industrial burner units. See No. 2 Distillate above.
- 3) No. 4 Fuel: A distillate fuel oil made by blending distillate fuel oil and residual fuel oil stocks. It conforms with ASTM Specification D 396 or Federal Specification VV-F-815C and is used extensively in industrial plants and in commercial burner installations that are not equipped with preheating facilities. It also includes No. 4 diesel fuel used for low- and medium-

speed diesel engines and conforms to ASTM Specification D 975.

• No. 4 Diesel Fuel and No. 4 Fuel Oil: See No. 4 Fuel above.

Distribution System: The portion of the transmission and facilities of an electric system that is dedicated to delivering electric energy to an end-user.

Electric Industry Restructuring: The process of replacing a monopolistic system of electric utility suppliers with competing sellers, allowing individual retail customers to choose their supplier but still receive delivery over the power lines of the local utility. It includes the reconfiguration of vertically integrated electric utilities.

Electric Plant (Physical): A facility containing prime movers, electric generators, and auxiliary equipment for converting mechanical, chemical, and/or fission energy into electric energy.

Electric Power Sector: An energy-consuming sector that consists of electricity-only and combined-heat-and-power (CHP) plants whose primary business is to sell electricity, or electricity and heat, to the public -- i. e., North American Industry Classification System 22 plants.

Electric Utility: A corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality aligned with distribution facilities for delivery of electric energy for use primarily by the public. Included are investor-owned electric utilities, municipal and State utilities, Federal electric utilities, and rural electric cooperatives. A few entities that are tariff based and corporately aligned with companies that own distribution facilities are also included. *Note:* Due to the issuance of FERC Order 888 that required traditional electric utilities to functionally unbundle their generation, transmission, and distribution operations, "electric utility" currently has inconsistent interpretations from State to State.

Electricity: A form of energy characterized by the presence and motion of elementary charged particles generated by friction, induction, or chemical change.

Electricity Generation: The process of producing electric energy or the amount of electric energy produced by transforming other forms of energy, commonly expressed in kilowatthours (kWh) or megawatthours (MWh).

Electricity Generators: The facilities that produce only electricity, commonly expressed in kilowatthours (kWh) or megawatthours (MWh).

 Electric Utility – A corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality aligned with distribution facilities for delivery of electric energy for use primarily by the public. Included are investor-owned electric utilities, municipal and State utilities, Federal electric utilities, and rural electric cooperatives. A few entities that are tariff based and corporately aligned with companies that own distribution facilities are also included. *Note:* Due to the issuance of FERC Order 888 that required traditional electric utilities to functionally unbundle their generation, transmission, and distribution operations, "electric utility" currently has inconsistent interpretations from State to State.

2) Independent Power Producer – A corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality that owns or operates facilities for the generation of electricity for use primarily by the public, and is not an electric utility.

Energy: The capacity for doing work as measured by the capability of doing work (potential energy) or the conversion of this capability to motion (kinetic energy). Energy has several forms, some of which are easily convertible and can be changed to another form useful for work. Most of the world's convertible energy comes from fossil fuels that are burned to produce heat that is then used as a transfer medium to mechanical or other means in order to accomplish tasks. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatthours, while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units.

Energy Conservation Features: This includes building shell conservation features, HVAC conservation features, lighting conservation features, any conservation features, and other conservation features incorporated by the building. However, this category does not include any demand-side management (DSM) program participation by the building. Any DSM program participation is included in the DSM Programs.

Energy Efficiency: Refers to programs that are aimed at reducing the energy used by specific end-use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption (reported in megawatthours), often without explicit consideration for the timing of program-induced savings. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Service Provider: An energy entity that provides service to a retail or end-use customer.

Energy Source: Any substance or natural phenomenon that can be consumed or transformed to supply heat or power. Examples include petroleum, coal, natural gas, nuclear, biomass, electricity, wind, sunlight, geothermal, water movement, and hydrogen in fuel cells.

Energy-Only Service: Retail sales services for which the company provided only the energy consumed, where another entity provides delivery services.

Federal Power Authority: Any of several federal agencies, operating under the U.S. Department of Energy, primarily involved in generating electricity, marketing wholesale electrical power, and operating and marketing transmission services.

Flue Gas Desulfurization: Equipment used to remove sulfur oxides from the combustion gases of a boiler plant before discharge to the atmosphere. Also referred to as scrubbers. Chemicals such as lime are used as scrubbing media.

Flue-Gas Desulfurization Unit (Scrubber): Equipment used to remove sulfur oxides from the combustion gases of a boiler plant before discharge to the atmosphere. Chemicals such as lime are used as the scrubbing media.

Flue-Gas Particulate Collector: Equipment used to remove fly ash from the combustion gases of a boiler plant before discharge to the atmosphere. Particulate collectors include electrostatic precipitators, mechanical collectors (cyclones), fabric filters (baghouses), and wet scrubbers.

Fossil Fuel: An energy source formed in the earths crust from decayed organic material. The common fossil fuels are petroleum, coal, and natural gas.

Franchised Service Area: A specified geographical area in which a utility has been granted the exclusive right to serve customers. A franchise allows an entity to use city streets, alleys and other public lands in order to provide, distribute, and sell services to the community.

Fuel: Any material substance that can be consumed to supply heat or power. Included are petroleum, coal, and natural gas (the fossil fuels), and other consumable materials, such as uranium, biomass, and hydrogen.

Full Service Provi der: An utility/company that provides both energy and delivery services of retail sales to ultimate consumers.

Gas: A fuel burned under boilers and by internal combustion engines for electric generation. These include natural, manufactured and waste gas.

Gas Turbine Plant: An electric generating facility in which the prime mover is a gas (combustion) turbine. A gas turbine typically consists of an air compressor and one or more combustion chambers where either liquid or gaseous fuel is burned. The resulting hot gases are passed through the turbine where they expand to drive both an electric generator and the compressor.

Generating Unit: Any combination of physically connected generators, reactors, boilers, combustion turbines, or other prime movers operated together to produce electric power.

Generator: A machine that converts mechanical energy into electrical energy.

Generator Capacity: The maximum output, commonly expressed in megawatts (MW), that generating equipment can supply to system load, adjusted for ambient conditions.

Generator Nameplate Capacity (Installed): The maximum rated output of a generator, prime mover, or other electric power production equipment under specific conditions designated by the manufacturer. Installed generator nameplate capacity is commonly expressed in megawatts (MW) and is usually indicated on a nameplate physically attached to the generator.

Geothermal: Pertaining to heat within the Earth.

Geothermal Energy: Hot water or steam extracted from geothermal reservoirs in the earth's crust. Water or steam extracted from geothermal reservoirs can be used for geothermal heat pumps, water heating, or electricity generation.

Gigawatt (GW): One billion watts.

Gigawatthour (GWh): One billion watthours.

Grid: The layout of an electrical distribution system.

Gross Generation: The total amount of electric energy produced by generating units and measured at the generating terminal in kilowatthours (kWh) or megawatthours (MWh).

Heat Content: The amount or number of British thermal units (Btu) produced by the combustion of fuel, measured in Btu/unit of measure.

Hydroelectric Power: The production of electricity from the kinetic energy of falling water.

Hydroelectric Power Generation: Electricity generated by an electric power plant whose turbines are driven by falling water. It includes electric utility and industrial generation of hydroelectricity, unless otherwise specified. Generation is reported on a net basis, i.e., on the amount of electric energy generated after the electric energy consumed by station auxiliaries and the losses in the transformers that are considered integral parts of the station are deducted.

Hydroelectric Pumped Storage: Hydroelectricity that is generated during peak loads by using water previously pumped into an elevated storage reservoir during off-peak periods when excess generating capacity is available to do so. When additional generating capacity is needed, the water can be released from the reservoir through a conduit to turbine generators located in a power plant at a lower level.

Hydrogen: A colorless, odorless, highly flammable gaseous element. It is the lightest of all gases and the most abundant element in the universe, occurring chiefly in

combination with oxygen in water and also in acids, bases, alcohols, petroleum, and other hydrocarbons.

Incremental Effects: The annual changes in energy use (measured in megawatthours) and peak load (measured in kilowatts) caused by new participants in existing DSM (Demand-Side Management) programs and all participants in new DSM programs during a given year. Reported Incremental Effects are annualized to indicate the program effects that would have occurred had these participants been initiated into the program on January 1 of the given year. Incremental effects are not simply the Annual Effects of a given year minus the Annual Effects of the prior year, since these net effects would fail to account for program attrition, equipment degradation, building demolition, and participant dropouts. Please note that Incremental Effects are not a monthly disaggregate of the Annual Effects, but are the total year's effects of only the new participants and programs for that year.

Independent Power Producer: A corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality that owns or operates facilities for the generation of electricity for use primarily by the public, and that is not an electric utility.

Industrial Sector: An energy-consuming sector that consists of all facilities and equipment used for producing, processing, or assembling goods. The industrial sector encompasses the following types of activity: manufacturing (NAICS codes 31-33); agriculture, forestry, and fisheries (NAICS code 11); mining, including oil and gas extraction (NAICS code 21); natural gas transmission (NAICS code 2212); and construction (NAICS code 23). Overall energy use in this sector is largely for process heat and cooling and powering machinery, with lesser amounts used for facility heating, air conditioning, and lighting. Fossil fuels are also used as raw material inputs to manufactured products. Note: This sector includes generators that produce electricity and/or useful thermal output primarily to support the above-mentioned industrial activities.

Interdepartmental Service (**Electric**): Interdepartmental service includes amounts charged by the electric department at tariff or other specified rates for electricity supplied by it to other utility departments.

Internal Combustion Plant: A plant in which the prime mover is an internal combustion engine. An internal combustion engine has one or more cylinders in which the process of combustion takes place, converting energy released from the rapid burning of a fuel-air mixture into mechanical energy. Diesel or gas-fired engines are the principal types used in electric plants. The plant is usually operated during periods of high demand for electricity.

Investor-Owned Utility (IOU): A privately-owned electric utility whose stock is publicly traded. It is rate regulated and authorized to achieve an allowed rate of return.

Jet Fuel: A refined petroleum product used in jet aircraft engines. It includes kerosene-type jet fuel and naphthatype jet fuel.

Kerosene: A light petroleum distillate that is used in space heaters, cook stoves, and water heaters and is suitable for use as a light source when burned in wick-fed lamps. Kerosene has a maximum distillation temperature of 400 degrees Fahrenheit at the 10-percent recovery point, a final boiling point of 572 degrees Fahrenheit, and a minimum flash point of 100 degrees Fahrenheit. Included are No. 1-K and No. 2-K, the two grades recognized by ASTM Specification D 3699 as well as all other grades of kerosene called range or stove oil, which have properties similar to those of No. 1 fuel oil.

Kilowatt (kW): One thousand watts.

Kilowatthour (**kWh**): One thousand watthours.

Light Oil: Lighter fuel oils distilled off during the refining process. Virtually all petroleum used in internal combustion and gas-turbine engines is light oil.

Lignite: The lowest rank of coal, often referred to as brown coal, used almost exclusively as fuel for steam-electric power generation. It is brownish-black and has a high inherent moisture content, sometimes as high as 45 percent The heat content of lignite ranges from 9 to 17 million Btu per ton on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis. The heat content of lignite consumed in the United States averages 13 million Btu per ton, on the as-received basis (i.e., containing both inherent moisture and mineral matter).

Load (Bectric): The amount of electric power delivered or required at any specific point or points on a system. The requirement originates at the energy-consuming equipment of the consumers.

Load Management Techniques: Utility demand management practices directed at reducing the maximum kilowatt demand on an electric system and/or modifying the coincident peak demand of one or more classes of service to better meet the utility system capability for a given hour, day, week, season, or year.

Manufactured Gas: A gas obtained by destructive distillation of coal, or by thermal decomposition of oil, or by the reaction of steam passing through a bed of heated coal or coke. Examples are coal gases, coke oven gases, producer gas, blast furnace gas, blue (water) gas, and carbureted water gas

Mcf: One thousand cubic feet.

Megawatt (MW): One million watts of electricity.

Megawatthour (MWh): One million watthours.

Municipal Utility: A nonprofit utility, owned by a local municipality and operated as a department thereof, governed by a city council or an independently elected or

appointed board; primarily involved in the distribution and/or sale of retail electric power.

Natural Gas: A gaseous mixture of hydrocarbon compounds, the primary one being methane. *Note:* The Energy Information Administration measures wet natural gas and its two sources of production, associated/dissolved natural gas and nonassociated natural gas, and dry natural gas, which is produced from wet natural gas.

- 1) Wet Natural Gas: A mixture of hydrocarbon compounds and small quantities of various nonhydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with crude oil in porous rock formations at reservoir conditions. The principal hydrocarbons normally contained in the mixture are methane, ethane, propane, butane, and pentane. Typical nonhydrocarbon gases that may be present in reservoir natural gas are water vapor, carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, nitrogen and trace amounts of helium. Under reservoir conditions, natural gas and its associated liquefiable portions occur either in a single gaseous phase in the reservoir or in solution with crude oil and are not distinguishable at the time as separate substances. Note: The Securities and Exchange Commission and the Financial Accounting Standards Board refer to this product as natural gas.
 - Associated-dissolved natural gas: Natural gas that
 occurs in crude oil reservoirs either as free gas
 (associated) or as gas in solution with crude oil
 (dissolved gas).
 - Nonassociated natural gas: Natural gas that is not in contact with significant quantities of crude oil in the reservoir.
- 2) Dry Natural Gas: Natural gas which remains after: 1) the liquefiable hydrocarbon portion has been removed from the gas stream (i.e., gas after lease, field, and/or plant separation); and 2) any volumes of nonhydrocarbon gases have been removed where they occur in sufficient quantity to render the gas unmarketable. Note: Dry natural gas is also known as consumer-grade natural gas. The parameters for measurement are cubic feet at 60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.73 pounds per square inch absolute.

Net Generation: The amount of gross generation less the electrical energy consumed at the generating station(s) for station service or auxiliaries. *Note*: Electricity required for pumping at pumped-storage plants is regarded as electricity for station service and is deducted from gross generation.

Net Summer Capacity: The maximum output, commonly expressed in megawatts (MW), that generating equipment can supply to system load, as demonstrated by a multihour test, at the time of summer peak demand (period of May 1 through October 31). This output reflects a

reduction in capacity due to electricity use for station service or auxiliaries.

Net Winter Capacity: The maximum output, commonly expressed in megawatts (MW), that generating equipment can supply to system load, as demonstrated by a multihour test, at the time of peak winter demand (period of November 1 though April 30). This output reflects a reduction in capacity due to electricity use for station service or auxiliaries.

North American Electric Reliability Council (NERC): A council formed in 1968 by the electric utility industry to promote the reliability and adequacy of bulk power supply in the electric utility systems of North America. The NERC Regions are:

- 1) ECAR East Central Area Reliability Coordination Agreement
- 2) ERCOT Electric Reliability Council of Texas
- 3) FRCC Florida Reliability Coordinating Council
- 4) MAIN Mid-America Interconnected Network
- 5) MAAC Mid-Atlantic Area Council
- 6) MAPP Mid-Continent Area Power Pool
- 7) NPCC Northeast Power Coordinating Council
- 8) SERC Southeastern Electric Reliability Council
- 9) SPP Southwest Power Pool
- 10) WSCC Western Systems Coordinating Council

North American Industry Classification System (NAICS): A set of codes that describes the possible purposes of a facility.

Nuclear Electric Power: Electricity generated by an electric power plant whose turbines are driven by steam produced by the heat from the fission of nuclear fuel in a reactor.

Other Customers: Includes public street and highway lighting, other sales to public authorities, sales to railroads and railways, sales for irrigation, and interdepartmental sales.

Other Generation: Electricity originating from these sources: manufactured, supplemental gaseous fuel, propane, and waste gasses, excluding natural gas; biomass; geothermal; wind; solar thermal; photovoltaic; synthetic fuel; purchased steam; and waste oil energy sources.

Percent Change: The relative change in a quantity over a specified time period. It is calculated as follows: the current value has the previous value subtracted from it; this new number is divided by the absolute value of the previous value; then this new number is multiplied by 100.

Petroleum: A broadly defined class of liquid hydrocarbon mixtures. Included are crude oil, lease condensate, unfinished oils, refined products obtained from the

processing of crude oil, and natural gas plant liquids. *Note:* Volumes of finished petroleum products include nonhydrocarbon compounds, such as additives and detergents, after they have been blended into the products.

Petroleum Coke: See Coke (Petroleum).

Photovoltaic Energy: Direct-current electricity generated from sunlight through solid-state semiconductor devices that have no moving parts.

Plant: A term commonly used either as a synonym for an industrial establishment or a generation facility or to refer to a particular process within an establishment.

Potential Peak Reduction: The potential annual peak load reduction (measured in kilowatts) that can be deployed from Direct Load Control, Interruptible Load, Other Load Management, and Other DSM Program activities. (Please note that Energy Efficiency and Load Building are not included in Potential Peak Reduction.) It represents the load that can be reduced either by the direct control of the utility system operator or by the consumer in response to a utility request to curtail load. It reflects the installed load reduction capability, as opposed to the Actual Peak Reduction achieved by participants, during the time of annual system peak load.

Power: The rate at which energy is transferred. Electrical energy is usually measured in watts. Also used for a measurement of capacity.

Power Production Plant: All the land and land rights, structures and improvements, boiler or reactor vessel equipment, engines and engine-driven generator, turbo generator units, accessory electric equipment, and miscellaneous power plant equipment are grouped together for each individual facility.

Production (Electric): Act or process of producing electric energy from other forms of energy; also, the amount of electric energy expressed in watthours (Wh).

Propane: A normally gaseous straight-chain hydrocarbon, (C3H8). It is a colorless paraffinic gas that boils at a temperature of -43.67 degrees Fahrenheit. It is extracted from natural gas or refinery gas streams. It includes all products covered by Gas Processors Association Specifications for commercial propane and HD-5 propane and ASTM Specification D 1835.

Public Street and Highway Lighting Service: Includes electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks and other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service, for municipalities, or other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

Publicly Owned Electric Utility: A class of ownership found in the electric power industry. This group includes those utilities operated by municipalities and State and Federal power agencies.

Purchased Power: Power purchased or available for purchase from a source outside the system.

Railroad and Railway Electric Service: Electricity supplied to railroads and interurban and street railways, for general railroad use, including the propulsion of cars or locomotives, where such electricity is supplied under separate and distinct rate schedules.

Receipts: Purchases of fuel.

Relative Standard Error: The standard deviation of a distribution divided by the arithmetic mean, sometimes multiplied by 100. It is used for the purpose of comparing the variabilities of frequency distributions but is sensitive to errors in the means.

Residential: An energy-consuming sector that consists of living quarters for private households. Common uses of energy associated with this sector include space heating, water heating, air conditioning, lighting, refrigeration, cooking, and running a variety of other appliances. The residential sector excludes institutional living quarters.

Residual Fuel Oil: A general classification for the heavier oils, known as No. 5 and No. 6 fuel oils, that remain after the distillate fuel oils and lighter hydrocarbons are distilled away in refinery operations. It conforms to ASTM Specifications D 396 and D 975 and Federal Specification VV-F-815C. No. 5, a residual fuel oil of medium viscosity, is also known as Navy Special and is defined in Military Specification MIL-F-859E, including Amendment 2 (NATO Symbol F-770). It is used in steampowered vessels in government service and inshore powerplants. No. 6 fuel oil includes Bunker C fuel oil and is used for the production of electric power, space heating, vessel bunkering, and various industrial purposes.

Retail: Sales covering electrical energy supplied for residential, commercial, and industrial end-use purposes. Other small classes, such as agriculture and street lighting, also are included in this category.

Revenues: The total amount of money received by a firm from sales of its products and/or services, gains from the sales or exchange of assets, interest and dividends earned on investments, and other increases in the owner's equity except those arising from capital adjustments.

Sales: The transfer of title to an energy commodity from a seller to a buyer for a price or the quantity transferred during a specified period.

Sales for Resale: A type of wholesale sales covering energy supplied to other electric utilities, cooperatives, municipalities, and Federal and state electric agencies for resale to ultimate consumers.

Service Classifications (Sectors): Consumers grouped by similar characteristics in order to be identified for the purpose of setting a common rate for electric service. Usually classified into groups identified as residential, commercial, industrial and other.

Service to Public Authorities: Public authority service includes electricity supplied and services rendered to municipalities or divisions or agencies of State and Federal governments, under special contracts or agreements or service classifications applicable only to public authorities.

Solar Energy: The radiant energy of the sun that can be converted into other forms of energy, such as heat or electricity. Electricity produced from solar energy heats a medium that powers an electricity-generating device.

State Power Authority: A nonprofit utility owned and operated by a state government agency, primarily involved in the generation, marketing, and/or transmission of wholesale electric power.

Steam-Electric Power Plant (Conventional): A plant in which the prime mover is a steam turbine. The steam used to drive the turbine is produced in a boiler where fossil fuels are burned.

Stocks of Fuel: A supply of fuel accumulated for future use. This includes coal and fuel oil stocks at the plant site, in coal cars, tanks, or barges at the plant site, or in separate storage sites.

Subbituminous Coal: A coal whose properties range from those of lignite to those of bituminous coal and used primarily as fuel for steam-electric power generation. It may be dull, dark brown to black, soft and crumbly, at the lower end of the range, to bright, jet black, hard, and relatively strong, at the upper end. Subbituminous coal contains 20 to 30 percent inherent moisture by weight. The heat content of subbituminous coal ranges from 17 to 24 million Btu per ton on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis. The heat content of subbituminous coal consumed in the United States averages 17 to 18 million Btu per ton, on the as-received basis (i.e., containing both inherent moisture and mineral matter).

Sulfur: A yellowish nonmetallic element, sometimes known as "brimstone." It is present at various levels of concentration in many fossil fuels whose combustion releases sulfur compounds that are considered harmful to the environment. Some of the most commonly used fossil fuels are categorized according to their sulfur content, with lower sulfur fuels usually selling at a higher price. Note: No. 2 Distillate fuel is currently reported as having either a 0.05 percent or lower sulfur level for on-highway vehicle use or a greater than 0.05 percent sulfur level for off-highway use, home heating oil, and commercial and industrial uses. Residual fuel, regardless of use, is classified as having either no more than 1 percent sulfur or greater than 1 percent sulfur. Coal is also classified as being low- sulfur at concentrations of 1 percent or less or high-sulfur at concentrations greater than 1 percent.

Sulfur Content: The amount of sulfur contained in the fuel (except gas) in terms of percent by weight.

Supplemental Gaseous Fuel Supplies: Synthetic natural gas, propane-air, coke oven gas, refinery gas, biomass gas, air injected for Btu stabilization, and manufactured gas commingled and distributed with natural gas.

Synthetic Fuel: A gaseous, liquid, or solid fuel that does not occur naturally. Synfuels can be made from coal (coal gasification or coal liquefaction), petroleum products, oil shale, tar sands, or plant products. Among the synfuels are various fuel gases, including but not restricted to substitute natural gas, liquid fuels for engines (e.g., gasoline, diesel fuel, and alcohol fuels) and burner fuels (e.g., fuel heating oils).

Terrawatt: One trillion watts.

Terrawatthour: One trillion kilowatthours.

Ton: A unit of weight equal to 2,000 pounds.

Turbine: A machine for generating rotary mechanical power from the energy of a stream of fluid (such as water, steam, or hot gas). Turbines convert the kinetic energy of fluids to mechanical energy through the principles of impulse and reaction, or a mixture of the two.

Two-Party Wheeling: An arrangement between two entities in which one entity agrees to transmit electricity owned by the other.

Ultimate Consumer: A consumer that purchases electricity for its own use and not for resale.

Useful Thermal Output: The thermal energy made available in a combined heat or power system for use in any industrial or commercial process, heating or cooling application, or delivered to other end users, i.e., total thermal energy made available for processes and applications other than electrical generation.

Waste Coal: As a fuel for electric power generation, waste coal includes anthracite refuse or mine waste, waste from anthracite preparation plants, and coal recovered from previously mined sites.

Waste Gases: As a fuel for electric power generation, waste gasses are those gasses that are produced from gasses recovered from a solid-waste or wastewater treatment facility, or the gaseous by-products of oil-refining processes.

Waste Oil: As a fuel for electric power generation, waste oil includes recycled motor oil, and waste oil from transformers.

Watt (**W**): The unit of electrical power equal to one ampere under a pressure of one volt. A Watt is equal to 1/746 horsepower.

Watthour (Wh): The electrical energy unit of measure equal to one watt of power supplied to, or taken from, an electric circuit steadily for one hour.

Wind Energy: The kinetic energy of wind converted into mechanical energy by wind turbines (i.e., blades rotating from the hub) that drive generators to produce electricity.

Year to Date: The cumulative sum of each month's value starting with January and ending with the current month of the data.